# BLEAKHOUSE PRIMARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM PROGRESSION DOCUMENT

Includes the National Curriculum

# **Bleakhouse Primary Progression Book**

	Curriculum Statement	
Intent	Implementation	Impact
<ul> <li>Practical experiences,</li> <li>active engagement by the learner,</li> <li>repetition for recall,</li> <li>vocabulary enhancement,</li> <li>reading for comprehension,</li> <li>reading for pleasure,</li> <li>problem-solving skills,</li> <li>promoting the development of creativity,</li> <li>questioning information provided,</li> <li>computing skills (including e-safety),</li> <li>values,</li> <li>deeper thinking</li> <li>making connections between knowledge and learning.</li> <li>Our aim is that the children will grow into positive, independent, resilient, responsible people who can work and co-operate with others while at the same time developing knowledge and skills in order to achieve their potential.</li> <li>The school's values are based on the Olympics and Paralympics values which are; friendship, respect, excellence, determination, courage, equality and inspiration.</li> <li>The school's vision states that so we can inspire our children to succeed we will:</li> <li>Be a learning community;</li> <li>Enable every child to reach their full potential;</li> <li>Encourage children to become partners and</li> </ul>	Each year group plans for the academic year. This planning is overseen by the Assistant Head Teacher. Year group staff collaborate in order to share theme ideas and make links between areas of the curriculum and whole school events, for example focus weeks. Outdoor learning takes place across the curriculum.  Medium term planning gives clear guidance on the objectives and teaching strategies for each theme. This planning is directly linked to the National Curriculum. Short term planning is written on a weekly basis. This is used to set out the learning objectives and success criteria for each session and identifies the resources and activities to be used in the lesson. It also identifies how the differing needs of individuals and groups will be met.  Throughout the school we adopt an inter-disciplinary approach to curriculum planning which aims to link the topics within various subjects. We plan the curriculum carefully so that there is coherent and full coverage of all aspects of the National Curriculum, there is opportunity to apply learning from other subjects such as using graphs in science or report writing in geography and there is planned progression in all subjects. However, there are instances where subjects are taught more discretely.	We measure outcomes in terms of our pupils' improving: knowledge and skills, improving results, improving progress, as evident in pupils' work in books. Importantly, we measure our pupils' enjoyment and engagement.

	take ownership of their learning;	
•	Enable every child to become a responsible	
	and reliable member of society who	
	understands the Fundamental British Values	
	including democracy the rule of law,	
	individual liberty, mutual respect and	
	tolerance of those with different faiths and beliefs;	
•	Ensure everyone is valued and appreciates all	
	cultures and traditions, as well as	
	appreciating the importance of Sustainable	
	Development;	
•	Develop self-esteem in the whole school community;	
•	Develop positive and meaningful links with	
	parents, engaging them in their children's	
	education;	
•	Reflect the school in the community and the community in the school;	
•	Develop and extend Basic Skills in English,	
	maths and technology;	
•	Work in partnership with others to offer	
	opportunities for interactive, hands-on,	
	personalized learning, using high quality IT	
	resources as a vehicle to enable and	
	empower children to become, anytime,	

anywhere learners in all aspects of the

curriculum.

	Personal Development  Values									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Friendship	Friendship	Friendship	Friendship	Friendship	Friendship	Friendship	Friendship			
Respect	Respect	Respect	Respect	Respect	Respect	Respect	Respect			
Excellence	Excellence	Excellence	Excellence	Excellence	Excellence	Excellence	Excellence			
Determination	Determination	Determination	Determination	Determination	Determination	Determination	Determination			
Inspiration	Inspiration	Inspiration	Inspiration	Inspiration	Inspiration	Inspiration	Inspiration			
Courage	Courage	Courage	Courage	Courage	Courage	Courage	Courage			
Equality	Equality	Equality	Equality	Equality	Equality	Equality	Equality			
			Bleakhouse Prin	mary Child Skills						
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Playful	Playful	Playful	Playful	Playful	Playful	Playful	Playful			
Imaginative	Imaginative	Imaginative	Imaginative	Imaginative	Imaginative	Imaginative	Imaginative			
Proud of	Proud of	Proud of	Proud of	Proud of	Proud of	Proud of	Proud of			
Achievements	Achievements	Achievements	Achievements	Achievements	Achievements	Achievements	Achievements			
Can say, "I do not	Can say, "I do not	Can say, "I do not	Can say, "I do not	Can say, "I do not	Can say, "I do not	Can say, "I do not	Can say, "I do not			
understand."	understand."	understand."	understand."	understand."	understand."	understand."	understand."			
Curious	Curious	Curious	Curious	Curious	Curious	Curious	Curious			
Adventurous	Adventurous	Adventurous	Adventurous	Adventurous	Adventurous	Adventurous	Adventurous			
Able to express	Able to express	Able to express	Able to express	Able to express	Able to express	Able to express	Able to express			
own point of view	own point of view	own point of view	own point of view	own point of view	own point of view	own point of view	own point of view			
Empathy	Empathy	Empathy	Empathy	Empathy	Empathy	Empathy	Empathy			
Independent	Independent	Independent	Independent	Independent	Independent	Independent	Independent			
Sociable	Sociable	Sociable	Sociable	Sociable	Sociable	Sociable	Sociable			
Perseverance	Perseverance	Perseverance	Perseverance	Perseverance	Perseverance	Perseverance	Perseverance			
Reflective Learner	Reflective Learner	Reflective Learner	Reflective Learner	Reflective Learner	Reflective Learner	Reflective Learner	Reflective Learner			
Reasoning Thinker	Reasoning Thinker	Reasoning Thinker	Reasoning Thinker	Reasoning Thinker	Reasoning Thinker	Reasoning Thinker	Reasoning Thinker			
and Talker	and Talker	and Talker	and Talker	and Talker	and Talker	and Talker	and Talker			
Well Read	Well Read	Well Read	Well Read	Well Read	Well Read	Well Read	Well Read			
Mature – can	Mature – can	Mature – can	Mature – can	Mature – can	Mature – can	Mature – can	Mature – can			
make some basic	make some basic	make some basic	make some basic	make some basic	make some basic	make some basic	make some basic			
choices	choices	choices	choices	choices	choices	choices	choices			
Responsible for	Responsible for	Responsible for	Responsible for	Responsible for	Responsible for	Responsible for	Responsible for			
Choices	Choices	Choices	Choices	Choices	Choices	Choices	Choices			

	Critical Thinking Skills									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Observation	Observation	Observation	Observation	Observation	Observation	Observation	Observation			
Interpretation	Interpretation	Interpretation	Interpretation	Interpretation	Interpretation	Interpretation	Interpretation			
Analysis	Analysis	Analysis	Analysis	Analysis	Analysis	Analysis	Analysis			
Inference	Inference	Inference	Inference	Inference	Inference	Inference	Inference			
Evaluation	Evaluation	Evaluation	Evaluation	Evaluation	Evaluation	Evaluation	Evaluation			
Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation			
Metacognition	Metacognition	Metacognition	Metacognition	Metacognition	Metacognition	Metacognition	Metacognition			
Employment Skills										
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Problem-solving	Problem-solving	Problem-solving	Problem-solving	Problem-solving	Problem-solving	Problem-solving	Problem-solving			
Communication	Communication	Communication	Communication	Communication	Communication	Communication	Communication			
Self-management	Self-management	Self-management	Self-management	Self-management	Self-management	Self-management	Self-management			
Teamwork	Teamwork	Teamwork	Teamwork	Teamwork	Teamwork	Teamwork	Teamwork			
Creativity	Creativity	Creativity	Creativity	Creativity	Creativity	Creativity	Creativity			
Literate	Literate	Literate	Literate	Literate	Literate	Literate	Literate			
Numeracy	Numeracy	Numeracy	Numeracy	Numeracy	Numeracy	Numeracy	Numeracy			
Digital Skills	Digital Skills	Digital Skills	Digital Skills	Digital Skills	Digital Skills	Digital Skills	Digital Skills			
Informed	Informed	Informed	Informed	Informed	Informed	Informed	Informed			
Confidence	Confidence	Confidence	Confidence	Confidence	Confidence	Confidence	Confidence			
Drive	Drive	Drive	Drive	Drive	Drive	Drive	Drive			
Resilience	Resilience	Resilience	Resilience	Resilience	Resilience	Resilience	Resilience			
Reflection	Reflection	Reflection	Reflection	Reflection	Reflection	Reflection	Reflection			

**Resilience** Feeling engaged (relevant curriculum, meaningful participation in education); feeling connected (a sense of belonging); feeling able to cope (emotional regulation and problem solving); feeling loved and cared for (secure base/safe haven (available adult), basic needs met); feeling empowered (high, realistic expectations, talents, interests, character strengths and virtues (CSV)). Taken from Resilience Tree handout INSET 15/2/19.

10 Things to Learn or Do While at Bleakhouse Primary										
Key Stage 1	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6						
	<ul> <li>Learn to swim</li> </ul>									
	Have the opportunity to spend a night away from home									
	Know how to make an emergency call									
	Learn to do basic first aid									
	Take part in woodwork									
	<ul> <li>Cook a simple meal</li> </ul>									
	Learn some self-defence									
	Learn about caring for a pet									
	<ul> <li>Learn to touch or speed</li> </ul>	type								
	<ul> <li>Learn about different ca</li> </ul>	reers								

# **English**

## Language and Literacy

Teachers should develop pupils' spoken language, reading, writing and vocabulary as integral aspects of the teaching of every subject. English is both a subject in its own right and the medium for teaching; for pupils, understanding the language provides access to the whole curriculum. Fluency in the English language is an essential foundation for success in all subjects.

# Spoken language

Pupils should be taught to speak clearly and convey ideas confidently using Standard English. They should learn to justify ideas with reasons; ask questions to check understanding; develop vocabulary and build knowledge; negotiate; evaluate and build on the ideas of others; and select the appropriate register for effective communication. They should be taught to give well-structured descriptions and explanations and develop their understanding through speculating, hypothesising and exploring ideas. This will enable them to clarify their thinking as well as organise their ideas for writing.

# Reading and writing

Teachers should develop pupils' reading and writing in all subjects to support their acquisition of knowledge. Pupils should be taught to read fluently, understand extended prose (both fiction and non-fiction) and be encouraged to read for pleasure. Schools should do everything to promote wider reading. They should provide library facilities and set ambitious expectations for reading at home. Pupils should develop the stamina and skills to write at length, with accurate spelling and punctuation. They should be taught the correct use of grammar. They should build on what they have been taught to expand the range of their writing and the variety of the grammar they use. The writing they do should include narratives, explanations, descriptions, comparisons, summaries and evaluations: such writing supports them in rehearsing, understanding and consolidating what they have heard or read.

# Vocabulary development

Pupils' acquisition and command of vocabulary are key to their learning and progress across the whole curriculum. Teachers should therefore develop vocabulary actively, building systematically on pupils' current knowledge. They should increase pupils' store of words in general; simultaneously, they should also make links between known and new vocabulary and discuss the shades of meaning in similar words. In this way, pupils expand the vocabulary choices that are available to them when they write. In addition, it is vital for pupils' comprehension that they understand the meanings of words they meet in their reading across all subjects, and older pupils should be taught the meaning of instruction verbs that they may meet in examination questions. It is particularly important to induct pupils into the language which defines each subject in its own right, such as accurate mathematical and scientific language.

# **Purpose of study**

English has a pre-eminent place in education and in society. A high-quality education in English will teach pupils to speak and write fluently so that they can communicate their ideas and emotions to others and through their reading and listening, others can communicate with them. Through reading in particular, pupils have a chance to develop culturally, emotionally, intellectually, socially and spiritually. Literature, especially, plays a key role in such development. Reading also enables pupils both to acquire knowledge and to build on what they already know. All the skills of language are essential to participating fully as a member of society; pupils, therefore, who do not learn to speak, read and write fluently and confidently are effectively disenfranchised.

### **Aims**

The overarching aim for English in the national curriculum is to promote high standards of language and literacy by equipping pupils with a strong command of the spoken and written word, and to develop their love of literature through widespread reading for enjoyment. The national curriculum for English aims to ensure that all pupils:

- A read easily, fluently and with good understanding
- develop the habit of reading widely and often, for both pleasure and information
- A acquire a wide vocabulary, an understanding of grammar and knowledge of linguistic conventions for reading, writing and spoken language
- ♣ appreciate our rich and varied literary heritage
- A write clearly, accurately and coherently, adapting their language and style in and for a range of contexts, purposes and audiences
- A use discussion in order to learn; they should be able to elaborate and explain clearly their understanding and ideas
- A are competent in the arts of speaking and listening, making formal presentations, demonstrating to others and participating in debate.

### Spoken language

The national curriculum for English reflects the importance of spoken language in pupils' development across the whole curriculum – cognitively, socially and linguistically. Spoken language underpins the development of reading and writing. The quality and variety of language that pupils hear and speak are vital for developing their vocabulary and grammar and their understanding for reading and writing. Teachers should therefore ensure the English 14 continual development of pupils' confidence and competence in spoken language and listening skills. Pupils should develop a capacity to explain their understanding of books and other reading, and to prepare their ideas before they write. They must be assisted in making their thinking clear to themselves as well as to others and teachers should ensure that pupils build secure foundations by using discussion to probe and remedy their misconceptions. Pupils should also be taught to understand and use the conventions for discussion and debate.

All pupils should be enabled to participate in and gain knowledge, skills and understanding associated with the artistic practice of drama. Pupils should be able to adopt, create and sustain a range of roles, responding appropriately to others in role. They should have opportunities to improvise, devise and script drama for one another and a range of audiences, as well as to rehearse, refine, share and respond thoughtfully to drama and theatre performances.

Statutory requirements which underpin all aspects of spoken language across the six years of primary education form part of the national curriculum. These are reflected and contextualised within the reading and writing domains which follow.

## Reading

The programmes of study for reading at key stages 1 and 2 consist of two dimensions:

- word reading
- comprehension (both listening and reading).

It is essential that teaching focuses on developing pupils' competence in both dimensions; different kinds of teaching are needed for each.

Skilled word reading involves both the speedy working out of the pronunciation of unfamiliar printed words (decoding) and the speedy recognition of familiar printed words. Underpinning both is the understanding that the letters on the page represent the sounds in spoken words. This is why phonics should be emphasised in the early teaching of reading to beginners (i.e. unskilled readers) when they start school.

Good comprehension draws from linguistic knowledge (in particular of vocabulary and grammar) and on knowledge of the world. Comprehension skills develop through pupils' experience of high-quality discussion with the teacher, as well as from reading and discussing a range of stories, poems and non-fiction. All pupils must be encouraged to read widely across both fiction and non-fiction to develop their knowledge of themselves and the world in which they live, to establish an appreciation and love of reading, and to gain knowledge across the curriculum. Reading widely and often increases pupils' vocabulary because they encounter words they would rarely hear or use in everyday speech. Reading also feeds pupils' imagination and opens up a treasure-house of wonder and joy for curious young minds.

It is essential that, by the end of their primary education, all pupils are able to read fluently, and with confidence, in any subject in their forthcoming secondary education.

### Writing

The programmes of study for writing at key stages 1 and 2 are constructed similarly to those for reading:

- transcription (spelling and handwriting)
- \* composition (articulating ideas and structuring them in speech and writing).

It is essential that teaching develops pupils' competence in these two dimensions. In addition, pupils should be taught how to plan, revise and evaluate their writing. These aspects of writing have been incorporated into the programmes of study for composition.

Writing down ideas fluently depends on effective transcription: that is, on spelling quickly and accurately through knowing the relationship between sounds and letters (phonics) and understanding the morphology (word structure) and orthography (spelling structure) of words. Effective composition involves forming, articulating and communicating ideas, and then organising them coherently for a reader. This requires clarity, awareness of the audience, purpose and context, and an increasingly wide knowledge of vocabulary and grammar. Writing also depends on fluent, legible and, eventually, speedy handwriting.

Spelling, vocabulary, grammar, punctuation and glossary

The two statutory appendices – on spelling and on vocabulary, grammar and punctuation – give an overview of the specific features that should be included in teaching the programmes of study.

Opportunities for teachers to enhance pupils' vocabulary arise naturally from their reading and writing. As vocabulary increases, teachers should show pupils how to understand the relationships between words, how to understand nuances in meaning, and how to develop their understanding of, and ability to use, figurative language. They should also teach pupils how to work out and clarify the meanings of unknown words and words with more than one meaning. References to developing pupils' vocabulary are also included within the appendices.

Pupils should be taught to control their speaking and writing consciously and to use Standard English. They should be taught to use the elements of spelling, grammar, punctuation and 'language about language' listed. This is not intended to constrain or restrict teachers' creativity, but simply to provide the structure on which they can construct exciting lessons. A non-statutory Glossary is provided for teachers.

Throughout the programmes of study, teachers should teach pupils the vocabulary they need to discuss their reading, writing and spoken language. It is important that pupils learn the correct grammatical terms in English and that these terms are integrated within teaching.

### School curriculum

The programmes of study for English are set out year-by-year for key stage 1 and two yearly for key stage 2. The single year blocks at key stage 1 reflect the rapid pace of development in word reading during these two years. Schools are, however, only required to teach the relevant programme of study by the end of the key stage. Within each key stage, schools therefore have the flexibility to introduce content earlier or later than set out in the programme of study. In addition, schools can introduce key stage content during an earlier key stage if appropriate. All schools are also required to set out their school curriculum for English on a year-by-year basis and make this information available online.

### Attainment targets

By the end of each key stage, pupils are expected to know, apply and understand the matters, skills and processes specified in the relevant programme of study.

Schools are not required by law to teach the example content in [square brackets] or the content indicated as being 'non-statutory'

# **Lower Key Stage 2**

By the beginning of year 3, pupils should be able to read books written at an age appropriate interest level. They should be able to read them accurately and at a speed that is sufficient for them to focus on understanding what they read rather than on decoding individual words. They should be able to decode most new words outside their spoken vocabulary, making a good approximation to the word's pronunciation. As their decoding skills become increasingly secure, teaching should be directed more towards developing their vocabulary and the breadth and depth of their reading, making sure that they become independent, fluent and enthusiastic readers who read widely and frequently. They should be developing their understanding and enjoyment of stories, poetry, plays and non-fiction, and learning to read silently. They should also be developing their knowledge and skills in reading non-fiction about a wide range of subjects. They should be learning to justify their views about what they have read: with support at the start of year 3 and increasingly independently by the end of year 4.

Pupils should be able to write down their ideas with a reasonable degree of accuracy and with good sentence punctuation. Teachers should therefore be consolidating pupils' writing skills, their vocabulary, their grasp of sentence structure and their knowledge of linguistic terminology. Teaching them to develop as writers involves teaching them to enhance the effectiveness of what they write as well as increasing their competence. Teachers should make sure that pupils build on what they have learnt, particularly in terms of the range of their writing and the more varied grammar, vocabulary and narrative structures from which they can draw to express their ideas. Pupils should be beginning to understand how writing can be different from speech. Joined handwriting should be the norm; pupils should be able to use it fast enough to keep pace with what they want to say.

Pupils' spelling of common words should be correct, including common exception words and other words that they have learnt (see English Appendix 1). Pupils should spell words as accurately as possible using their phonic knowledge and other knowledge of spelling, such as morphology and etymology.

Most pupils will not need further direct teaching of word reading skills: they are able to decode unfamiliar words accurately, and need very few repeated experiences of this before the word is stored in such a way that they can read it without overt sound-blending. They should demonstrate understanding of figurative language, distinguish shades of meaning among related words and use age-appropriate, academic vocabulary.

As in key stage 1, however, pupils who are still struggling to decode need to be taught to do this urgently through a rigorous and systematic phonics programme so that they catch up rapidly with their peers. If they cannot decode independently and fluently, they will find it increasingly difficult to understand what they read and to write down what they want to say. As far as possible, however, these pupils should follow the year 3 and 4 programme of study in terms of listening to new books, hearing and learning new vocabulary and grammatical structures, and discussing these.

Specific requirements for pupils to discuss what they are learning and to develop their wider skills in spoken language form part of this programme of study. In years 3 and 4, pupils should become more familiar with and confident in using language in a greater variety of situations, for a variety of audiences and purposes, including through drama, formal presentations and debate.

### **Upper Key Stage 2**

By the beginning of year 5, pupils should be able to read aloud a wider range of poetry and books written at an age-appropriate interest level with accuracy and at a reasonable speaking pace. They should be able to read most words effortlessly and to work out how to pronounce unfamiliar written words with increasing automaticity. If the pronunciation sounds unfamiliar, they should ask for help in determining both the meaning of the word and how to pronounce it correctly.

They should be able to prepare readings, with appropriate intonation to show their understanding, and should be able to summarise and present a familiar story in their own words. They should be reading widely and frequently, outside as well as in school, for pleasure and information. They should be able to read silently, with good understanding, inferring the meanings of unfamiliar words, and then discuss what they have read.

Pupils should be able to write down their ideas quickly. Their grammar and punctuation should be broadly accurate. Pupils' spelling of most words taught so far should be accurate and they should be able to spell words that they have not yet been taught by using what they have learnt about how spelling works in English.

During years 5 and 6, teachers should continue to emphasise pupils' enjoyment and understanding of language, especially vocabulary, to support their reading and writing. Pupils' knowledge of language, gained from stories, plays, poetry, non-fiction and textbooks, will support their increasing fluency as readers, their facility as writers, and their comprehension. As in years 3 and 4, pupils should be taught to enhance the effectiveness of their writing as well as their competence.

It is essential that pupils whose decoding skills are poor are taught through a rigorous and systematic phonics programme so that they catch up rapidly with their peers in terms of their decoding and spelling. However, as far as possible, these pupils should follow the upper key stage 2 programme of study in terms of listening to books and other writing that they have not come across before, hearing and learning new vocabulary and grammatical structures, and having a chance to talk about all of these.

By the end of year 6, pupils' reading and writing should be sufficiently fluent and effortless for them to manage the general demands of the curriculum in year 7, across all subjects and not just in English, but there will continue to be a need for pupils to learn subject specific vocabulary. They should be able to reflect their understanding of the audience for and purpose of their writing by selecting appropriate vocabulary and grammar. Teachers should prepare pupils for secondary education by ensuring that they can consciously control sentence structure in their writing and understand why sentences are constructed as they are. Pupils should understand nuances in vocabulary choice and age-appropriate, academic vocabulary. This involves consolidation, practice and discussion of language.

Specific requirements for pupils to discuss what they are learning and to develop their wider skills in spoken language form part of this programme of study. In years 5 and 6, pupils' confidence, enjoyment and mastery of language should be extended through public speaking, performance and debate.

	Spoken Language									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Listens with interest to noises adults make when they read stories. Recognises and responds to many familiar sounds, e.g. turning to knock on the door, looking at or	Initiates conversation, attends to ands takes account of what others say. PSED – MR 40-60  Confident to speak to others about own needs, wants, interests						Year 1 to 6 Pupils should be taught to:  Isten and respond appropriately to adults and their peers  ask relevant questions to extend their understanding			
going to the door. Shows interest in play with sounds, songs and rhymes. Single channelled attention. Can shift to a different task if attention fully	and opinions.  PSED – SC+SA 40-60  Maintains attention, concentration and sits quietly during appropriate activity. Two-channelled						and knowledge  use relevant strategies to build their vocabulary  articulate and justify answers, arguments and opinions			
obtained – using child's name helps focus. CL – L+A 22-36	attention – can listen and do for short span. CL – L+A 40-60 Responds to						<ul> <li>give well-structured descriptions, explanations and narratives for different purposes, including for expressing feelings</li> </ul>			
by pointing to the right picture, e.g. 'Who's jumping?' Understands more complex sentences, e.g. 'Put you toys away and then we'll read a	instructions involving a two-part sequence. Understands humour, e.g. nonsense rhymes, jokes. Able to follow a story without pictures or						<ul> <li>maintain attention and participate actively in collaborative conversations, staying on topic and initiating and responding to comments</li> </ul>			
book.' Understands 'who', 'what', 'where' in simple questions (e.g. who's that/can?	props. Listens and responds to ideas expressed by others in conversation or discussion.						<ul> <li>use spoken language to develop understanding through speculating, hypothesising,</li> </ul>			

What's that? Where is; 7). Developing Limited Talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying't always towards towards toy, saying't hower. Uses specific wards towards toy, saying't hower. where, who). Uses specific wards towards toy, saying't hower. Where who? Uses specific wards towards towa		-	-			
Developing understanding of simple concepts (e.g. blg/litte).  CL – U 22-36  Uses language as a powerful means of videning contacts, sharing feelings. Links starements and sticks to the main thoughts. Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in or communicating. Uses gestures, CL – 54 2-6 9 69 sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying 'th aver'. Juss saying 'th aver'. Less a variety of Questions (e.g., what, where, who). Uses singing to make-believe by pretending, EAD — 81 (2-3) 6 and the start own make-believ		CL – U 40-60				
understanding of especially by grouping simple concepts (e.g. abming, exploring the meaning and standard English and sources of the meaning and standard English aparticipate in discussions, presentations, performances, role play, improvisations and debates experiences and standard English appropriate in discussions, presentations, performances, role play, improvisations and debates and floodings.  Links statements and statements and store the main theme or intention. Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in or marrative into their or narrative into their play.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in or narrative into their play.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in or narrative into their play.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in or narrative into their or narrative into their play.  Less gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying 'thavet'.  Less a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who).  Less simple sentences (e.g., 'Mummy gonna work.')  Beginning to use word endings (e.g., e.g., e	is.?).					exploring ideas
simple concepts (e.g. bis/jilite).  CL — U22-36  Uses language as a loowerful meaning and sounds of new words.  Uses language as a loowerful mean of widening contacts, sharing feelings, experiences and thoughts.  Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating.  Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. communicating, Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. communicating.  Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who), Uses simple sentences (e.g., Whatmy goma work.')  Beginning to use word to the play with the play glave and events.  Learns new words very rariative into their play glave.  Learns new words very rariative into their play glave.  Learns new words very rariative into their play glave.  Learns new words very rariative into their play glave.  Learns new words very rariative into their play glave.  Learns new words very rariative into their play glave.  Learns new words very rariative into their play glave.  Las of the play the play glave.  Las of the play the play glave.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play glave.  Las of the play the play glave.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the play the play the play glave and events.  Las of the play the pl	Developing	Extends vocabulary,				speak audibly and
big/little).  CL - U 22 36  Uses language as a powerful means of widering contacts, sharing feelings.  Liss statements and sticks to the main thoughts.  Holds conversation, jumping from top to topic.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use whem in communicating.  Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reartive into their play.  Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who, Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who, Uses a variety of questions (e.g. g. "Murmy groons work.")  Beginning to use word seed, e.g. going, cars).  CL = 52 2-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending, E.A — Bl 42-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending, EAD— Bl 42-36  Beginning to save words.  Beginning to make-believe by pretending, EAD— Bl 42-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending, EA	understanding of	especially by grouping				fluently with an
Uses language as a powerful mens of widening contacts, sharing feelings, experiences and thoughts. Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses a sarely of questions (e.g. what, where, who, saying 'l have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who, saying 'l have it'. Uses a warely of questions (e.g. what, where, who, each, say and residual cast). Uses a warely of questions (e.g. what, where, who, each, say and endings (e.g., going, cast). Uses given to makebelieve by pretending, EAD − B12-B36  Beginning to makebeli	simple concepts (e.g.	and naming, exploring				increasing command of
Uses language as a powerful means of widening cortacts, sharing feelings and experiences and experiences and experiences and powerful means of widening cortacts, sharing feelings but statements and sticks to the main thoughts. Holds conversation, jumping from top to to topic.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating.  Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. contactives and events.  Uses a words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating.  Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. contactives the first of engage of the play is statements and sticks to the main thoughts.  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play lessed and use words very rapidly and is able to use word endings (e.g. what, where, who). Uses a wariety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses a sariety of engage from a statistively in a range of effective communication.  Uses a language to middening and excreate roles and experiences in play stuations.  Uses take to organize, performances, role play, inprovisations and debates and experiences in play stuations.  Uses talk to organize, performances, role play introvisations and debates and evaluate different viewpoints, attending to the listener(s) introduces a storyline or narrative into their play.  Large talk to organize, performances, role play introvisations and debates.  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play introduces a storyline or narrative into their play.  Large talk to organize, performances, role play, inprovisations and debates.  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play.  Large talk to organize, performances, role play, introvisations, and debates.  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play introduces a storyline or narrative i	big/little).	the meaning and				Standard English
Uses a language as a powerful means of widening contacts, sharing feelings, experiences in play situations.  Links statements and thoughts.  Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able in communicating.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able in communicating.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able in communicating.  Less gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying "1 have it."  Uses a variety of questions (e.g. wht, where, who).  Uses a variety of questions (e.g. wht, where, who).  Uses simple sentences (e.g. "Murmy goona work.")  Seginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL − S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending.  Beginning to make-believe by pretending.  EAD − BI 2-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending.  EAD − BI 2-36  First part of the proposition of the say and respond to what they here with relevant comments, questions or actions.  The provisions and debates and monitor the interest of the listener(s) the listener or narrative into their play.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to or narrative into their play.  Uses a variety of questions (e.g. wht, where, who).  CL − S 22-36  Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL − S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending.  EAD − BI 2-30 −	CL – U 22-36	sounds of new words.				participate in
roles and experiences in play situations. sharing feelings, experiences and thoughts. Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying "I have it". Uses a variety of questions (e.g., whd, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g., "Murmy gonna work".) Uses simple sentences (e.g., "Murmy gonna work".) CL − S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending, EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending, EAD − BI 23-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending, EAD − BI 23-36  Breith and the statements and sticks to the main thoughts. A gain, maintain and monitor the interest of the listener(s) and devents. A gain, maintain and monitor the interest of the listener(s) the consider and evaluate different viewpoints, attending to and building on the contributions of others a select and use appropriate registers for effective communication.  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play. CL − S 40-60  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play. EAD − BI 240-60  Learns new words very report of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the interest of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the interest of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the interest of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the interest of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the interest of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the interest of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the text of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the text of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the text of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the text of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the constitution of the listener(s) and events. A gain, maintain and monitor the constitution and even		Uses language to				discussions,
in play situations.  sharing feelings, experiences and sticks to the main throughts.  Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating.  Lese sequence and clarify to and building on the contributions of others words very applicable of the listener(s) and events.  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play.  Lese gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards top, saying '1 have it'.  Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who).  Uses simple sentences (e.g. Mummy gona work')  Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL – S 22-36  Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL – S 22-36  Beginning to wake believe by pretending.  EAD – BI 2-36  They give their attention to what of what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  They give their attention to what of what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.	Uses language as a	imagine and recreate				presentations,
sharing feelings, experiences and throughts. Holds conversation, Uses talk to organise, jumping from topic to topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') CL − S 22-36  Beginning to use word endings (e.g. geing, cats). CL − S 22-36  Beginning to make- believe by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Bright in the main theme or intention. Use talk to organise, yequence and clarify thinking, ideas, feelings and events. Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play. CL − S 40-60  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play EAD − BI 20-8  Children listen  Street ward the main theme or intention. Uses talk to organise, the listener(s)  * consider and evaluate different viewpoints, attending to and abuilding on the contributions of others  * select and use appropriate registers for effective communication.  Play EAD − BI 20-60  Children listen  Street ward the main theme or intention. Uses talk to organise, the listener(s)  * consider and evaluate different viewpoints, attending to and events. Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play EAD − BI 20-8  C − S 22-36  What they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions. They give their attention to what believe by pretending.  Low at a corracted ward respond  * contributions of others on arrative into their viewpoints, attending to and events.  # and debates  * and events.  # Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play.  C − S 40-60  # A contribution or narrative into their play.  C − S 40-60  # A contribution or narrative into their play.  C − S 40-60  # A contribution or narrative into their play.  C − S 40-60  # A contribution or narrative into their play.  C − S 40-60  # A contribution or narrative into their viewpoints, attending to and events.  # A contribution or n	powerful means of	roles and experiences				performances, role
experiences and thoughts.  Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic.  Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g., reaches towards tox, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who).  Uses sink to grapise, sequence and clarify to and building on the contributions of others and words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g., reaches towards tox, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who).  CL — S 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD — BI 23-36  Sitks to the main theme or intention.  Uses talk to organise, sequence and clarify to the listened words to the listened's the listened's the listened's the listened's head monitor the interest of the listened's the listened's head monitor the interest of the listened's the listened's head monitor the interest of the listened's the listened's head monitor the interest of the listened monitor the interest of the listened monitor the interest of the listened monitor to interest of the listened monitor the interest of the listened monitor the interest of the listened monitor the intere	widening contacts,	in play situations.				play, improvisations
thoughs. Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards top, saying 1 have it*. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. / Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL − S 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. Beginning to makeb	sharing feelings,	Links statements and				and debates
Holds conversation, jumping from topic to topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying 1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. Mummy gona work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL − 5.2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to wake to pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to wake to pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to wakebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD − BI 2.36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  Beginning to makebelieve the tother to their viewpoints, and the tother to the contributions o	experiences and	sticks to the main				& gain, maintain and
jumping from topic to topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses somple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Uses gening to use word.') Uses gening to use word.'  Beginning to use word atoy, or arrative into their play. CL – 5 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Be	thoughts.	theme or intention.				monitor the interest of
jumping from topic to topic. Under the topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. Mummy gonna work.')  Uses going, cats). CL − 5 2-36  Beginning to use word send clarify thinking, ideas, feelings and events.  Sequence and clarify thinking, ideas, feelings and events viewpopints, attending to and building on the contributions of others appropriate registers or arrative into their play. CL − 5 40-60  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play. CL − 5 40-60  Sessimple sentences of e.g. what, whore, who). Uses simple sentences of eligible to the stories, accurately in a range of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by gretending.  EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to make	Holds conversation,	Uses talk to organise,				
topic. Learns new words very rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards tory, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). C1 − S 22-36  Beginning to make believe by pretending. EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to make believe by pretending. EAD − BI 22-36  Beginning to make believe by pretending. EAT − BI 22-36  Winkinkinkinkinkinkinkinkinkinkinkinkinki	jumping from topic to	sequence and clarify				, ,
rapidly and is able to use them in contributions of others of oth	topic.	thinking, ideas, feelings				
rapidly and is able to use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL – S 22-36  Beginning to makeblieve by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Beginning to makeblieve by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Introduces a storyline or narrative into their play contributions of others say and respond to to and building on the contributions of others say and respond to to and building on the contributions of others say and respond to to and building on the contributions of others say and respond to to and building on the contributions of others say into their contributions of others say and respond to contributions of others say and respond to and building on the contributions of others say and respond to contributions of others say and respond to appropriate registers for effective communication.  **CL – S 40-60  **EAD – BI 40-60  **Children listen attentively in a range of situations. They listen to stories, questions or actions.  **They give their attention to what others say and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  **They give their attention to what others say and respond to the say and respond to the contributions of others	Learns new words very	and events.				viewpoints, attending
use them in communicating. Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL – 5 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Begins a date of the select and use appropriate registers of offective appropriate registers for effective appropriate registers for effective communication.  Class a variety of questions (e.g. what, whore, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') alternatively in a range of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  They give their attention to what others say and respond to thers say and respond others say and	rapidly and is able to	Introduces a storyline				
Uses gestures, sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL – S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  CL – S 40-60  appropriate registers for effective communication.	use them in	or narrative into their				•
sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL = S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  They give their autention to what others say and respond to there say and respond others say and respond other say and respond other say a	communicating.	play.				♣ select and use
sometimes with limited talk, e.g. reaches towards toy, saying '1 have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL – S 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  CI – S 12-2-36  CI – S 12-2-36  CI – S 12-2-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  CI – S 12-2-36  CI – S 12-2-3	Uses gestures,	CL – S 40-60				appropriate registers
reaches towards toy, saying 'I have it'. Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL – S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  or narrative into their play EAD – BI 40-60  Children listen attentively in a range of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions. They give their attention to what others say and respond	sometimes with					
saying 'I have it'.  Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL – S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Play EAD – BI 40-60  Children listen attentively in a range of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions. They give their attention to what others say and respond	limited talk, e.g.	•				
Uses a variety of questions (e.g. what, where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL – S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Children listen attentively in a range of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  They give their attention to what others say and respond	reaches towards toy,	or narrative into their				
questions (e.g. what, where, who).  Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.')  Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL – S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending.  EAD – BI 22-36  Children listen attentively in a range of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  They give their attention to what others say and respond	saying 'I have it'.	• •				
where, who). Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL – S 22-36  Beginning to make-believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Children listen attentively in a range of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  They give their attention to what others say and respond others say and respond	Uses a variety of	EAD – BI 40-60				
Uses simple sentences (e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats). CL – S 22-36  Beginning to make- believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  attentively in a range of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions. They give their attention to what others say and respond	questions (e.g. what,					
(e.g. 'Mummy gonna work.')  Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL – S 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending.  EAD – BI 22-36  of situations. They listen to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  They give their attention to what others say and respond	where, who).	Children listen				
work.') Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL – S 22-36  Beginning to make- believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Iisten to stories, accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions. They give their attention to what others say and respond	Uses simple sentences	, .				
Beginning to use word endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL – S 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  Cats accurately anticipating key evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  They give their attention to what others say and respond	(e.g. 'Mummy gonna	•				
endings (e.g. going, cats).  CL – S 22-36  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  ekey evets and respond to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  They give their attention to what others say and respond	work.')	-				
cats). to what they hear with relevant comments, questions or actions.  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36 others say and respond	Beginning to use word					
CL – S 22-36 relevant comments, questions or actions.  Beginning to makebelieve by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36 others say and respond	endings (e.g. going,	key evets and respond				
Beginning to make- believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36  questions or actions. They give their attention to what others say and respond	cats).	•				
Beginning to make- believe by pretending.  EAD — BI 22-36  They give their attention to what others say and respond	CL – S 22-36	,				
believe by pretending. EAD – BI 22-36 others say and respond		•				
EAD – BI 22-36 others say and respond	Beginning to make-	, •				
	believe by pretending.					
annyanyiataly, while	EAD – BI 22-36	•				
		appropriately, while				
Listens to others one engaged in another engaged in another	Listens to others one					
to one or in small activity.	to one or in small	•				
groups, when CL – L+A ELG	groups, when	CL – L+A ELG				
conversation interests Conversation interests	conversation interests					
them.	them.					

Listens to stories with	Children follow			
increasing attention	instructions involving			
and recall.	several ideas or			
Joins in with repeated	actions. They answer			
refrains and	'how' and 'why'			
anticipates key events	questions about their			
and phrases in rhymes	experiences and in			
and stories.	response to stories or			
Focuses attention –	events.			
still listen or do, but	CL – U ELG			
can shift own				
attention.	Children express			
Is able to follow	themselves effectively,			
directions (if not	showing awareness of			
intently focused on	listeners' needs. They			
own choice of activity).	use past, present and			
CL – L+A 30-50	future forms			
	accurately when			
Understands use of	talking about events			
objects (e.g. 'What do	that have happened or			
we use to cut things?)	are to happen in the			
Shows understanding	future. They develop			
of prepositions such as	their own narratives			
'under', 'on top',	and explanations by			
'behind' by carrying	connecting ideas or			
out an action of	events.			
selecting correct	CL – S ELG			
picture.				
Responds to simple	They represent their			
instructions, e.g. to get	own ideas, thoughts			
or put away an object.	and feelings through			
Beginning to	role-play and stories.			
understand 'why' and	EAD –BI ELG			
'how' questions				
CL – U 30-50				
Beginning to use more				
complex sentences to				
link thoughts (e.g.				
using and, because).				
Can retell a simple past				
event in correct order				
(e.g. went down slide,				
hurt finger).				
Uses talk to connect				
ideas, explain what is				

happening and				
anticipate what might				
happen next, recall and				
relive past				
experiences.				
Questions why things				
happen and gives				
explanations. Asks e.g.				
who, what , when,				
how.				
Use a range of tenses				
(e.g. play, playing, will				
play, played).				
Uses intonation,				
rhythm and phrasing				
to make the meaning				
clear to others.				
Use vocabulary				
focused on objects and				
people that are of				
particular importance				
to them.				
Builds up vocabulary				
that reflects the				
breadth of their				
experiences.				
Uses talk in pretending				
that objects stand for				
something else in play,				
e.g. 'This box is my				
castle.'				
CL – S 30-50				
Engages in imaginative role-play based on own				
first-hand experiences.				
Notices what adults do,				
imitating what is observed				
and then doing it				
spontaneously when the				
adult is not there.				
Build stories around toys				
e.g. farm animals needing				
rescue from an armchair				
'cliff'.				
EAD – BI 30-50				

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
				Hot Seating/Role	Presentation –	Trial by Ordeal	Presenting
				Play:	How does sound	(present case for	Manifesto
				Crayons and	travel?	and against to	
				Duncan		jury)	Recite Poetry
				Pompeii Survivor	International		
				Boudicca	Women's Day	Summer Concert	Remembrance
				Stone Age Boy	Assembly		Assembly
						PowerPoint	
				Dinoworld –	Equal Pay Debate	presentation to	Drama – Greeks
				presenting		the class	Myths
				Radio Advert	Sutton Hoo		
					Enquiry – talking		Shakespeare Mir
				Create a running	through the		Performance
				commentary of a	process		(spoon puppets)
				chariot race.			
					Summer Concert		Conscience Alley
				Debate – Should			'Wonder' school
				zoos exist?			debate
				Express Opinion –			WW2 daily life
				poaching			sources
				Performance:			Summer Concert
				Animal poetry			
				Alternative fairy			
				tales			
				Summer Concert			

	Reading – word reading									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Has some favourite stories, rhyme, songs, poems or jingles. Repeats words or phrases from familiar stories. Fills in the missing word or phrase in a known rhyme, story or game, e.g. 'Humpty Dumpty sat on a'.  L – R 22-36  Enjoys rhyming and rhythmic activities. Shows awareness of rhyme and alliteration. Recognises rhythm in spoken words. Listens to and joins in with stories and poems, one-to-one and also in small groups. Shows interest in illustrations and print in books and print in the environment. Recognises familiar words and signs such as own name and advertising logos. Looks at books independently. Handles books carefully. Holds books the correct way up and turns pages. Knows that print carries meaning and, in English, is read from left to right and top to bottom. L – R 30-50	Continues a rhyming string. Hears and says the initial sound in words. Can segment the sounds in simple words and blend them together and knows which letters represent some of them. Links sounds to letters, naming and sounding the letters of the alphabet. Begins to read words and simple sentences. L – R 40-60  They use phonic knowledge to decode regular words and read them aloud accurately. They also read some common irregular words. L – R ELG	Pupils should be taught to:	Pupils should be taught to:  continue to apply phonic knowledge and skills as the route to decode words until automatic decoding has become embedded and reading is fluent read accurately by blending the sounds in words that contain the graphemes taught so far, especially recognising alternative sounds for graphemes read accurately words of two or more syllables that contain the same graphemes as above read words containing common suffixes read further common exception words, noting unusual correspondences between spelling and sound and where these occur in the word read most words quickly and accurately, without overt sounding and blending, when they have been frequently encountered read aloud books closely matched to their improving phonic knowledge, sounding out unfamiliar words accurately, automatically and without undue hesitation re-read these books to build up their fluency and confidence in word reading		Pupils should be taught to:		Pupils should be taught to:      apply their growing knowledge of root words, prefixes and suffixes (morphology and etymology), as listed in English Appendix 1, both to read aloud and to understand the meaning of new words that they meet.			

	Reception	Year 1	V2				
Joins in with repeated Uses vo		i cai 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
refrains and anticipates key events and phrases in rhymes and stories. Beginning to be aware of the way stories are structured. Suggest show stories might end. Listens to stories with increasing attention and recall. Describes main story settings, events and principal characters. Knows information can be relayed in the form of print.	ocabulary and of speech that creasingly nees by the ence of books. an increasing of books. at that increasing of books. at the pred from books of the pred from	upils should be taught to: develop pleasure in eading, motivation to ead, vocabulary and inderstanding by: distening to and iscussing a wide range of ems, stories and non ction at a level beyond hat at which they can ead independently being encouraged to link that they read or hear ead to their own experiences becoming very familiar ith key stories, fairy tories and traditional eles, retelling them and considering their articular characteristics recognising and joining with predictable hrases learning to appreciate lymes and poems, and to	Pupils should be taught to:  develop pleasure in reading, motivation to read, vocabulary and understanding by:  listening to, discussing and expressing views about a wide range of contemporary and classic poetry, stories and nonfiction at a level beyond that at which they can read independently  discussing the sequence of events in books and how items of information are related  becoming increasingly familiar with and retelling a wider range of stories, fairy stories and traditional tales  being introduced to non-fiction books that are structured in different ways	Year 3	Pupils should be taught to:  develop positive attitudes to reading and understanding of what they read by:  listening to and discussing a wide range of fiction, poetry, plays, non- fiction and reference books or textbooks  reading books that are structured in different ways and reading for a range of purposes  using dictionaries to check the meaning of words that they have read increasing their familiarity with a wide range of books, including fairy stories, myths and legends, and retelling some of these orally dictionaries and conventions in a wide range of books	Year 5	Pupils should be taught to:  * maintain positive attitudes to reading and understanding of what they read by:  * continuing to read and discuss an increasingly wide range of fiction, poetry, plays, non-fiction and reference books or textbooks  * reading books that are structured in different ways and reading for a range of purposes  * increasing their familiarity with a wide range of books, including myths, legends and traditional stories, modern fiction, fiction from our literary heritage, and books from other cultures and traditions recommending books that they have read to their peers, giving reasons for their choices  * identifying and discussing themes and conventions in
L – R 30-50 about v	what they have  in ph  in ph  it in in it in in it in	recognising and joining with predictable hrases learning to appreciate	traditional tales  being introduced to non-fiction books that are structured in different		legends, and retelling some of these orally identifying themes and conventions in a wide		recommending books that they have read to their peers, giving reasons for their choices  • identifying and discussing

making inferences on	A drawing on what they		* asking questions to	drawing inferences such
the basis of what is being	already know or on		improve their	as inferring characters'
said and done	background information		understanding of a text	feelings, thoughts and
A predicting what might	and vocabulary provided		♣ drawing inferences such	motives from their actions,
happen on the basis of	by the teacher		as inferring characters'	and justifying inferences
• • •	·		•	with evidence
what has been read so far	♣ checking that the text		feelings, thoughts and	predicting what might
participate in discussion	makes sense to them as		motives from their	happen from details stated
about what is read to	they read and correcting		actions, and justifying	and implied
them, taking turns and	inaccurate reading		inferences with evidence	summarising the main
listening to what others	making inferences on		predicting what might	ideas drawn from more than
say	the basis of what is being		happen from details	one paragraph, identifying
♣explain clearly their	said and done		stated and implied	key details that support the
understanding of what is	answering and asking		identifying main ideas	main ideas
read to them.	questions		drawn from more than	identifying how language,
	A predicting what might		one paragraph and	structure and presentation
	happen on the basis of		summarising these	contribute to meaning
	what has been read so far		♣ identifying how	discuss and evaluate how
	participate in discussion		language, structure, and	authors use language,
	about books, poems and		presentation contribute to	including figurative
	other works that are read		meaning	language, considering the
	to them and those that		♣ retrieve and record	impact on the reader
	they can read for		information from non-	distinguish between
	themselves, taking turns		fiction	statements of fact and
				opinion
	and listening to what		A participate in discussion	A retrieve, record and
	others say		about both books that are	present information from
	explain and discuss		read to them and those	non-fiction
	their understanding of		they can read for	participate in discussions
	books, poems and other		themselves, taking turns	about books that are read to
	material, both those that		and listening to what	them and those they can
	they listen to and those		others say	read for themselves,
	that they read for			building on their own and
	themselves.			others' ideas and
				challenging views
				courteously
				explain and discuss their understanding of what they
				have read, including through
				formal presentations and
				debates, maintaining a focus
				on the topic and using notes
				where necessary
				♣ provide reasoned
				justifications for their views.

		Curre	ent Bleakhouse Junio	r Suggested Books to	Read		
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
				The Flat Stanley Collection – Jeff Brown The Diary of a Killer Cat – Anne Fine	Bill's New Frock – Anne Fine George's Marvellous Medicine – Roald Dahl	Matilda – Roald Dahl Danny the Champion of the World – Roald Dahl	The BFG — Roald Dahl Charlie and the Chocolate Factory — Roald Dahl
				The Owl Who Was Afraid of the Dark – Jill Tomlinson The Twits – Roald Dahl	Fantastic Mr. Fox – Roald Dahl The World's Worst Children 3 – David	Gangsta Granny – David Walliams Kensuke's Kingdom – Michael Morporgo	Gandpa's Great Escape  – David Walliams  Wonder – P.J. Palacio The Borrowers – Mary
				The Magic Finger – Roald Dahl The World's Worst Children – David	Walliams Mr. Stink – David Walliams Granny – Anthony	Stormbreaker – Anothony Horowitz The Lion, The Witch and The Wardrobe –	Norton Pig Heart Boy – Malorie Blackman Percy Jackson and the
				Walliams The World's Worst Children 2 – David Walliams	Horowitz The Iron Man – Ted Hughes Cliffhanger –	C.S. Lewis Harry Potter and the Philosopher's Stone – J.K. Rowling	Lightning Thief – Rick Riordan Alice's Adventures in Wonderland – Lewis
				The Butterfly Lion – Michael Morpurgo The Hundred-Mile-An-	Jacqueline Wilson The Queen's Nose – Dick King-Smith	Harry Potter and the Chamber of Secrets – J.K. Rowling	Carroll Skellig – David Almond Once – Morris
				Hour Dog – Jeremy Strong My Brother's Famous Bottom – Jeremy	Krindlekrax – Philip Ridley Charlotte's Web – E.B. White	Wind in the Willows – Kenneth Grahame The White Giraffe – Lauren St. John	Gleitzman The Other Side of Truth – Beverley Naidoo Superfudge – Judy
				Strong The Unbelievable Top Secret Diary of Pig – Emer Stamp The Cat in the Hat – Dr.	The Adventures of Captain Underpants – Dav Pilkey How to Train Your	The Explorer – Katherine Rundell A Series of Unfortunate Events	Blume Holes – Louis Sachar Invisible Emmie – Terri Libenson
				Seuss Where the Wild Things Are – Maurice Sendak Paddington – Michael	Dragon – Cressida Cowell The Accidental Prime Minister – Tom McLaughlin	The Bad Beginning – Lemony Snicket Thief – Malorie Blackman Street Child – Berlie	Broken Glass – Sally Grindley Th Person Controller David Baddiel
				Bond Horrid Henry – Francessca Simon The Sheep-Pig – Dick King-Smith	Diary of a Wimpy Kid – Jeff Kinney	Doherty Bettle Boy – M.G. Leonard Woof – Allan Ahlberg	

			Writing – ti	ranscription			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Distinguishes between the different marks they make. L – W 22-36  Sometimes gives meaning to marks as they draw and paint. Ascribes meanings to marks that they see in different places. L – W 30-50	Gives meaning to marks they make as they draw, write and paint. Begins to break the flow of speech into words. Continues a rhyming string. Hears and says the initial sound in words. Can segment the sounds in simple words and blend them together. Links sounds to letters, naming and sounding the letters of the alphabet. Uses some clearly identifiable letters to communicate meaning, representing some sounds correctly and in sequences. Writes own name and other things such as labels, captions. Attempts to write short sentences in meaningful contexts. L – W 40-60  Children use their phonic knowledge to write words in ways which match their spoken sounds. They also write some irregular common words. They write simple sentences which can be read by themselves and others. Some words are spelt correctly and others phonetically plausible. L – W ELG	Spelling (see English Appendix 1) Pupils should be taught to:  \$ spell:  words containing each of the 40+ phonemes already taught  common exception words  the days of the week  name the letters of the alphabet:  naming the letters of the alphabet in order  using letter names to distinguish between alternative spellings of the same sound  add prefixes and suffixes:  using the spelling rule for adding -s or -es as the plural marker for nouns and the third person singular marker for verbs  using the prefix un-  using -ing, -ed, -er and -est where no change is needed in the spelling of root words [for example, helping, helped, helper, eating, quicker, quickest]  apply simple spelling rules and guidance, as listed in English Appendix  write from memory simple sentences dictated by the teacher that include words using the GPCs and common exception words taught so far.	Spelling (see English Appendix 1) Pupils should be taught to:		Spelling (see English Appendix 1) Pupils should be taught to:  * use further prefixes and suffixes and understand how to add them (English Appendix 1)  * spell further homophones  * spell words that are often misspelt (English Appendix 1)  * place the possessive apostrophe accurately in words with regular plurals [for example, girls', boys'] and in words with irregular plurals [for example, children's]  * use the first two or three letters of a word to check its spelling in a dictionary  * write from memory simple sentences, dictated by the teacher, that include words and punctuation taught so far.		Spelling (see English Appendix 1) Pupils should be taught to:  * use further prefixes and suffixes and understand the guidance for adding them  * spell some words with 'silent' letters [for example, knight, psalm, solemn]  * continue to distinguish between homophones and other words which are often confused  * use knowledge of morphology and etymology in spelling and understand that the spelling of some words needs to be learnt specifically, as listed in English Appendix 1  * use dictionaries to check the spelling and meaning of words  * use the first three or four letters of a word to check spelling, meaning or both of these in a dictionary  * use a thesaurus

Writing – handwriting and presentation									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6		
Beginning to use three fingers (tripod grip) to hold writing tools. Imitates drawing simple shapes such as circles and lines. PD: M+H 22-36  Draws lines and circles using gross motor movements. Holds pencil between thumb and two fingers, no longer using wholehand grasp Holds pencil near point between first two fingers and thumb and uses it with good control. Can copy some letters, e.g. letters from their own name. PD: M+H 30-50	Begins to use anti- clockwise movement and retrace vertical lines. Begins to form recognisable letters. Uses a pencil and holds it effectively to form recognisable letters, most of which are correctly formed. PD: M+H 40-60  They handle equipment and tools effectively, including pencils for writing. PD: M+H ELG	Pupils should be taught to:  sit correctly at a table, holding a pencil comfortably and correctly begin to form lower-case letters in the correct direction, starting and finishing in the right place form capital letters form digits 0-9 understand which letters belong to which handwriting 'families' (i.e. letters that are formed in similar ways) and to practise these.	Pupils should be taught to:  form lower-case letters of the correct size relative to one another  start using some of the diagonal and horizontal strokes needed to join letters and understand which letters, when adjacent to one another, are best left unjoined  write capital letters and digits of the correct size, orientation and relationship to one another and to lower case letters  use spacing between words that reflects the size of the letters		Pupils should be taught to:  use the diagonal and horizontal strokes that are needed to join letters and understand which letters, when adjacent to one another, are best left unjoined increase the legibility, consistency and quality of their handwriting [for example, by ensuring that the downstrokes of letters are parallel and equidistant; that lines of writing are spaced sufficiently so that the ascenders and descenders of letters do not touch].		Pupils should be taught to:  * write legibly, fluently and with increasing speed by:  * choosing which shape of a letter to use when given choices and deciding whether or not to join specific letters  * choosing the writing implement that is best suited for a task.		

	Writing – composition									
Nursery Recept	ion Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6				
Nursery Recept	Pupils should be taught to:  * write sentences by:  * saying out loud what they are going to write about  * composing a sentence orally before writing it  * sequencing sentences to form short narratives  * re-reading what they have written to check that it makes sense  * discuss what they have written with the teacher or other pupils  * read aloud their writing clearly enough to be heard by their peers and the teacher.			Year 4  Pupils should be taught to:  plan their writing by: discussing writing similar to that which they are planning to write in order to understand and learn from its structure, vocabulary and grammar discussing and recording ideas draft and write by: composing and rehearsing sentences orally (including dialogue), progressively building a varied and rich vocabulary and an increasing range of sentence structures (English Appendix 2) organising paragraphs around a theme in narratives, creating settings, characters and plot in non-narrative material, using simple organisational devices [for example, headings] evaluate and edit by: assessing the	Year 5	Year 6  Pupils should be taught to:  plan their writing by: identifying the audience for and purpose of the writing, selecting the appropriate form and using other similar writing as models for their own noting and developing initial ideas, drawing on reading and research where necessary in writing narratives, considering how authors have developed characters and settings in what pupils have read, listened to or seen performed draft and write by: selecting appropriate grammar and vocabulary, understanding how such choices can change and enhance meaning in narratives, describing settings, characters and atmosphere and integrating dialogue to convey character and advance the action précising longer passages using a wide range of devices to build				

	1	,	 	
		are used correctly and	writing and suggesting	using further
		consistently, including	improvements	organisational and
		verbs in the	proposing changes	presentational devices
		continuous form	to grammar and	to structure text and to
		♣ proof-reading to	vocabulary to improve	guide the reader [for
		check for errors in	consistency, including	example, headings,
		spelling, grammar and	the accurate use of	bullet points,
		punctuation [for	pronouns in	underlining]
		example, ends of	sentences	evaluate and edit by:
		sentences punctuated	• proof-read for	assessing the
		correctly]	·	effectiveness of their
			spelling and	own and others' writing
		♣ read aloud what	punctuation errors	proposing changes to
		they have written	read aloud their	vocabulary, grammar
		with appropriate	own writing, to a	and punctuation to
		intonation to make	group or the whole	enhance effects and
		the meaning clear.	class, using	clarify meaning
			appropriate	ensuring the
			intonation and	consistent and correct
			controlling the tone	use of tense
			and volume so that	throughout a piece of
			the meaning is clear	writing
			-	ensuring correct
				subject and verb
				agreement when using
				singular and plural,
				distinguishing between
				the language of speech
				and writing and
				choosing the
				appropriate register
				proof-read for
				spelling and
				punctuation errors
				perform their own
				compositions, using
				appropriate intonation,
				volume, and movement
				so that meaning is
				clear.

		Writing -	- vocabulary, gramma	r and punctuatio	n		
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
·	·	Pupils should be taught	Pupils should be		Pupils should be		Pupils should be
		to: develop their	taught to:		taught to:		taught to:
		understanding	develop their		develop their		develop their
		of the concepts set out	understanding of the		understanding of the		understanding of the
		in English Appendix 2 by:	concepts set out in		concepts set out in		concepts set out in
		leaving spaces between	English Appendix 2		English Appendix 2		English Appendix 2
		words	by:		by:		by:
		joining words and joining	learning how to use		extending the		recognising
		clauses using and	both familiar and new		range of sentences		vocabulary and
		beginning to punctuate	punctuation correctly		with more than one		structures that are
		sentences using a capital	(see English Appendix		clause by using a		appropriate for
		letter and a full stop,	2), including full		wider range of		formal speech and
		question mark or exclamation	stops, capital letters,		conjunctions,		writing, including
		mark	exclamation marks,		including when, if,		subjunctive forms
		using a capital letter for	question marks,		because, although		using passive verbs
		names of people, places, the	commas for lists and		using the present		to affect the
		days of the week, and the	apostrophes for		perfect form of verbs		presentation of
		personal pronoun 'I'	contracted forms and		in contrast to the past		information in a
		learning the grammar for	the possessive		tense		sentence
		year 1 in English Appendix 2	(singular)		choosing nouns or		using the perfect
		use the grammatical	learn how to use:		pronouns		form of verbs to mark
		terminology in English	sentences with		appropriately for		relationships of time
		Appendix 2 in discussing their	different forms:		clarity and cohesion		and cause
		writing.	statement, question,		and to avoid		using expanded
			exclamation,		repetition		noun phrases to
			command		using conjunctions,		convey complicated
			expanded noun		adverbs and		information concisely
			phrases to describe		prepositions to		using modal verbs
			and specify [for		express time and		or adverbs to indicate
			example, the blue		cause		degrees of possibility
			butterfly]		using fronted		using relative
			the present and		adverbials		clauses beginning
			past tenses correctly		learning the		with who, which,
			and consistently		grammar for years 3		where, when, whose,
			including the		and 4 in English		that or with an
			progressive form		Appendix 2		implied (i.e. omitted)
			♣ subordination		♣ indicate		relative pronoun
			(using when, if, that,		grammatical and		learning the
			or because) and co-		other features by:		grammar for years 5
			ordination (using or,		♣ using commas after		and 6 in English
			and, or but)		fronted adverbials		Appendix 2

		 -	T
	the grammar for	♣ indicating	♣ indicate
	year 2 in English	possession by using	grammatical and
	Appendix 2	the possessive	other features by:
	some features of	apostrophe with	using commas to
	written Standard	plural nouns	clarify meaning or
	English	using and	avoid ambiguity in
	use and understand	punctuating direct	writing
	the grammatical	speech	using hyphens to
	terminology in English	use and understand	avoid ambiguity
	Appendix 2 in	the grammatical	<ul><li>using brackets,</li></ul>
	discussing their	terminology in English	dashes or commas to
	writing	Appendix 2 accurately	indicate parenthesis
		and appropriately	<ul><li>using semi-colons,</li></ul>
		when discussing their	colons or dashes to
		writing and reading.	mark boundaries
			between independent
			clauses
			using a colon to
			introduce a list
			punctuating bullet
			points consistently
			use and understand
			the grammatical
			terminology in English
			Appendix 2 accurately
			and appropriately in
			discussing their
			writing and reading.

			S	pelling			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Nursery	Reception	Year 1  The sounds /f/, /l/, /s/, /z/ and /k/ spelt ff, ll, ss, zz and ck The /ŋ/ sound spelt n before k Division of words into syllables -tch The /v/ sound at the end of words Adding s and es to words (plural of nouns and the third person singular of verbs) Adding the endings — ing, —ed and —er to verbs where no change is needed to the root word Adding —er and —est to adjectives where no change is needed to the root word Vowel digraphs and trigraphs ai oi ay oy a-e e-e i-e o-e u-e ar ee ea (/i/) ea (/ɛ/) er (/ɜ:/) er (/ə/) ir ur oo (/u:/) oo (/ʊ/) oa oe ou ow (/aʊ/) ow (/əʊ/) ue ew ie (/aɪ/) ie (/i:/) igh or ore aw au air			Adding suffixes beginning with vowel letters to words of more than one syllable The /1/ sound spelt y elsewhere than at the end of words The /n/ sound spelt ou More prefixes such as re, sub, inter, super, anti, auto The suffix —ation The suffix —ly Words with endings sounding like /3a/ or /tja/ Endings which sound like /3an/ The suffix —ous Endings which sound like /jan/, spelt—tion, —sion, — ssion, —cian Words with the /k/ sound spelt ch (Greek in origin) Words with the /s/ sound spelt ch (mostly French in origin) Words ending with the /g/ sound spelt ch (mostly French in origin) Words with the /s/ sound spelt ch (mostly French in origin) Words with the /s/ sound spelt clatin in origin) Words with the /s/ sound spelt sc (Latin in origin) Words with the /eɪ/ sound spelt ei, eigh, or ey Possessive apostrophe with plural words Homophones accident(ally) actual(ly) address answer appear	Year 5	Year 6  Endings which sound like //ss/ spelt –cious or –tious Endings which sound like //ss/ spelt –cious or –tious Endings which sound like //ss/ spelt –cious or –tious Endings which sound like //ss/ words ending in –ant, –ance/–ancy, –ent, – ence/–ency Words ending in –able and –ible Words ending in –ably and – ibly Adding suffixes beginning with vowel letters to words ending in –fer Use of the hyphen Words with the /i:/ sound spelt ei after c Words containing the letter-string ough  Words with 'silent' letters (i.e. letters whose presence cannot be predicted from the pronunciation of the word)  Homophones and other words that are often confused accommodate accommodate accompany according achieve aggressive amateur ancient apparent appreciate attached available average awkward
		ie (/i:/) igh	nouns and verbs		accident(ally) actual(ly)		attached available

The section of the	A data and a	couth sight/sighth	antrovers.
Using k for the /k/	Adding the	earth eight/eighth	controversy
sound	endings – ing, –ed,	enough exercise	convenience
Adding the prefix –un	–er, –est and –y to	experience experiment	correspond criticise
Compound words	words ending in –e	extreme famous	(critic + ise) curiosity
Common exception	with a consonant	favourite February	definite desperate
words	before it	forward(s) fruit grammar	determined develop
Words	Adding –ing, –ed,	group guard guide heard	dictionary disastrous
		heart height history	embarrass environment equip (–
	–er, –est and –y to	imagine increase	
	words of one	important interest island knowledge learn length	ped, –ment) especially exaggerate excellent
	syllable ending in	library material medicine	existence explanation
	a single consonant	mention minute natural	familiar foreign forty
	letter after a single	naughty notice	frequently
	vowel letter	occasion(ally) often	government
	The /ɔ:/ sound	opposite ordinary	guarantee harass
	spelt a before l	particular peculiar	hindrance identity
	and II	perhaps popular position	immediate(ly)
		possess(ion) possible	individual interfere
	The /ʌ/ sound	potatoes pressure	interrupt language
	spelt o	probably promise	leisure lightning
	The /i:/ sound	purpose quarter question	marvellous
	spelt –ey	recent regular reign	mischievous muscle
	The /a/ sound	remember sentence	necessary neighbour
	spelt a after w and	separate special straight	nuisance occupy occur
	qu	strange strength suppose	opportunity
		surprise therefore	parliament persuade
	The /3:/ sound	though/although thought	physical prejudice
	spelt or after w	through various weight	privilege profession
	The /ɔ:/ sound	woman/women	programme
	spelt ar after w	·	pronunciation queue
	The /ʒ/ sound		recognise recommend
	spelt s		relevant restaurant
	The suffixes –		rhyme rhythm
	ment, –ness, –ful ,		sacrifice secretary
	-less and -ly		shoulder signature
	•		sincere(ly) soldier
	Contractions		stomach sufficient
	The possessive		suggest symbol
	apostrophe		system temperature
	(singular nouns)		thorough twelfth
	Words ending in –		variety vegetable
	tion		vehicle yacht
	Homophones and		
	near-homophones		
	•		
	Common		
	exception words		

# Vocabulary, grammar and punctuation

The grammar of our first language is learnt naturally and implicitly through interactions with other speakers and from reading. Explicit knowledge of grammar is, however, very important, as it gives us more conscious control and choice in our language. Building this knowledge is best achieved through a focus on grammar within the teaching of reading, writing and speaking. Once pupils are familiar with a grammatical concept [for example 'modal verb'], they should be encouraged to apply and explore this concept in the grammar of their own speech and writing and to note where it is used by others. Young pupils, in particular, use more complex language in speech than in writing, and teachers should build on this, aiming for a smooth transition to sophisticated writing.

. It is very important, therefore, that the content in earlier years be revisited in subsequent years to consolidate knowledge and build on pupils' understanding. Teachers should also go beyond the content set out here if they feel it is appropriate. The grammatical terms that pupils should learn are labelled as 'terminology for pupils'. They should learn to recognise and use the terminology through discussion and practice.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
		<u>Word</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Word</u>	Word	<u>Word</u>	<u>Word</u>
		Regular plural noun	Formation of nouns using	Formation of nouns using	The grammatical	Converting nouns or	The difference between
		suffixes –s or –es [for	suffixes such as -ness, -er	a range of prefixes [for	difference between plural	adjectives into verbs using	vocabulary typical of
		example, dog, dogs; wish,	and by compounding [for	example super–, anti–,	and possessive –s	suffixes [for example, –	informal speech and
		wishes], including the	example, whiteboard,	auto-]	Standard English forms for	ate; –ise; –ify]	vocabulary appropriate for
		effects of these suffixes on	superman]	Use of the forms a or an	verb inflections instead of	Verb prefixes [for	formal speech and writing
		the meaning of the noun.	Formation of adjectives	according to whether the	local spoken forms [for	example, dis-, de-, mis-,	[for example, find out –
		Suffixes that can be added	using suffixes such as -ful,	next word begins with a	example, we were instead	over– and re–]	discover; ask for –
		to verbs where no change	-less (A fuller list of	consonant or a vowel [for	of we was, or I did instead		request; go in – enter]
		is needed in the spelling of	suffixes can be found on	example, a rock, an open	of I done]		How words are related by
		the root words (e.g.	page 56 in the year 2	box]			meaning as synonyms and
		helping, helped, helper)	spelling section in English	Word families based on			antonyms [for example,
		How the prefix un-	Appendix 1)	common words, showing			big, large, little].
		changes the meaning of	Use of the suffixes –er, –	how words are related in			
		verbs and adjectives	est in adjectives and the	form and meaning [for			
		[negation, for example,	use of –ly in Standard	example, solve, solution,			_
		unkind, or undoing; untie	English to turn adjectives	solver, dissolve, insoluble]			Sentence Use of the passive to affect the
		the boat]	into adverbs				presentation of information in
					6 .		a sentence [for example, I
			Sentence Sentence	<u>Sentence</u>	<u>Sentence</u>	<u>Sentence</u>	broke the window in the
		Sentence	Subordination (using	Expressing time, place and	Noun phrases expanded	Relative clauses beginning	greenhouse versus The
		How words can combine	when, if, that, because)	cause using conjunctions	by the addition of	with who, which, where,	window in the greenhouse was
		to make sentences	and co-ordination (using or, and, but)	[for example, when,	modifying adjectives,	when, whose, that, or an	broken (by me)]. The difference between
		Joining words and joining		before, after, while, so,	nouns and preposition	omitted relative pronoun	structures typical of informal
		clauses using and	Expanded noun phrases for description and	because], adverbs [for example, then, next, soon,	phrases (e.g. the teacher expanded to: the strict	indicating degrees of possibility using adverbs	speech and structures
			specification [for example,	therefore], or prepositions	maths teacher with curly	[for example, perhaps,	appropriate for formal speech
			the blue butterfly, plain	[for example, before,	hair)	surely] or modal verbs [for	and writing [for example, the
			flour, the man in the	after, during, in, because	Fronted adverbials [for	example, might, should,	use of question tags: He's your friend, isn't he?, or the use of
			moon]	of	example, Later that day, I	will, must	subjunctive forms such as If I
			How the grammatical	[ °'	heard the bad news.]	wiii, iliust	were or Were they to come in
			patterns in a sentence		neara the bad news.		some very formal writing and
			indicate its function as a				speech]
			statement, question,				
			exclamation or command				

Text Sequencing sentences to form short narratives	Text Correct choice and consistent use of present tense and past tense throughout writing Use of the progressive form of verbs in the present and past tense to mark actions in progress [for example, she is drumming, he was shouting]	Text Introduction to paragraphs as a way to group related material Headings and sub- headings to aid presentation Use of the present perfect form of verbs instead of the simple past [for example, He has gone out to play contrasted with He went out to play	Text Use of paragraphs to organise ideas around a theme Appropriate choice of pronoun or noun within and across sentences to aid cohesion and avoid repetition	Text Devices to build cohesion within a paragraph [for example, then, after that, this, firstly] Linking ideas across paragraphs using adverbials of time [for example, later], place [for example, nearby] and number [for example, secondly] or tense choices , for example, he had seen her before]	Text Linking ideas across paragraphs using a wider range of cohesive devices: repetition of a word or phrase, grammatical connections [for example, the use of adverbials such as on the other hand, in contrast, or as a consequence], and ellipsis Layout devices [for example, headings, sub- headings, columns, bullets, or tables, to structure text]
Punctuation Separation of words with spaces Introduction to capital letters, full stops, question marks and exclamation marks to demarcate sentences Capital letters for names and for the personal pronoun /	Punctuation Use of capital letters, full stops, question marks and exclamation marks to demarcate sentences Commas to separate items in a list Apostrophes to mark where letters are missing in spelling and to mark singular possession in nouns [for example, the girl's name]	Punctuation Introduction to inverted commas to punctuate direct speech	Punctuation Use of inverted commas and other punctuation to indicate direct speech [for example, a comma after the reporting clause; end punctuation within inverted commas: The conductor shouted, "Sit down!"] Apostrophes to mark plural possession [for example, the girl's name, the girls' names] Use of commas after fronted adverbials	Punctuation Brackets, dashes or commas to indicate parenthesis Use of commas to clarify meaning or avoid ambiguity	Punctuation Use of the semi-colon, colon and dash to mark the boundary between independent clauses [for example, It's raining; I'm fed up] Use of the colon to introduce a list and use of semi-colons within lists Punctuation of bullet points to list information How hyphens can be used to avoid ambiguity [for example, man eating shark versus man-eating shark, or recover versus re-cover]
Terminology Letter, capital letter, word, singular, plural, sentence, punctuation, full stop, question mark, exclamation mark	Terminology noun, noun phrase statement, question, exclamation, command compound, suffix adjective, adverb, verb tense (past, present) apostrophe, comma	Terminology preposition, conjunction, word family, prefix, clause, subordinate clause, direct speech, consonant, consonant letter, vowel, vowel letter inverted commas (or 'speech marks')	Terminology Determiner, pronoun, possessive pronoun, adverbial	Terminology modal verb, relative pronoun, relative clause, parenthesis, bracket, dash, cohesion, ambiguity	Terminology subject, object, active, passive, synonym, antonym, ellipsis, hyphen, colon, semi-colon, bullet points

Bleakhouse Primary Grammar, Punctuation and Spelling								
Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Leave space between words. Use and to join clauses and words. Use a capital letter for names of people, places and days of the week. Use a capital letter to start a sentence. Begin to use a full stop, question mark and exclamation mark to demarcate a sentence. Use a capital I for the personal pronoun. Use the suffix s or es for a regular plural. Add suffixes ing, ed or er to verbs. Know that the prefix un changes the meaning of verbs and adjectives.	Form compound words.  Use suffixes ness, er, ful, less, est and ly. Use when, if, that and because for subordination. Use or, and, but. Begin to use expanded noun phrases for description and specification. Recognise statements, questions, commands and exclamations. Use past and present tense consistently in a piece of writing. Use full stops, question marks and exclamation marks to demarcate a sentence. Use commas to separate items in a list. Use apostrophes in some contractions. Use an apostrophe for singular possession. Recognise and use	Use past and present tense verbs accurately. Use a or an appropriately. Use apostrophes correctly in contracted forms. Recognise statements, questions, commands and exclamations. Use capital letters, full stops, question marks and exclamation marks. Use commas to separate items in a list. Recognise and use expanded noun phrases. Recognise the difference between singular and plural.	Use adverbs to express time, place or cause. Use a comma after a fronted adverbial. Use pronouns to avoid repetition. Identify determiners in sentences. Identify prepositions to express time, place or cause. Identify conjunctions to express time, place or cause. Use apostrophes for omission and possession. Use inverted commas and other punctuation to indicate direct speech.	Recognise and use relative pronouns and relative clauses. Identify main and subordinate clauses. Use brackets, commas and dashes to add extra information (parenthesis). Show degrees of possibility using modal verbs. Identify the active and passive voice. Use prepositional phrases to express time, place or cause. Use conjunctions to express time, place or cause. Write sentences in the past/present progressive.	Use a semi-colon to mark a boundary between clauses. Use a colon to separate clauses and to introduce a list. Use the active and passive voice. Use structures of formal and informal language, such as the subjunctive form. Revise word classes (adjectives, nouns, verbs, adverbs, pronouns, prepositions, conjunctions and determiners. Revise accurate use of punctuation. Revise correct use of tenses.			
		llings						
Spellings  Read Write Inc is used to teach phonics, early reading and writing.  Rising Stars Spelling scheme is also used.  Children should have time to explore word families, prefixes and suffixes, homophones, compound words and practise the spelling rules in spelling tasks. Ensure children are familiar with and learn to spell words from the National Curriculum spelling lists.  Children to take home half termly spelling lists and have weekly tests (Y2 – 6)  Encourage children to self-correct mistakes in independent writing using a dictionary.				Teach grammar and punctuation skills explicitly and model their use in shared writing.  Use GPAS warm up tasks and weekly workout books to revisit skills.  Identify and discuss the use of grammar and punctuation in shared texts.  Expect the children to apply these skills in their independent writing across the curriculum.  With increasing independence, encourage children to edit and improve their				
	Year 1  Leave space between words. Use and to join clauses and words. Use a capital letter for names of people, places and days of the week. Use a capital letter to start a sentence. Begin to use a full stop, question mark and exclamation mark to demarcate a sentence. Use a capital I for the personal pronoun. Use the suffix s or es for a regular plural. Add suffixes ing, ed or er to verbs. Know that the prefix un changes the meaning of verbs and adjectives.  prefixes and suffixes, homeith and learn to spell word have weekly tests (Y2 – 6) endent writing using a dict	Vear 1  Leave space between words. Use and to join clauses and words. Use a capital letter for names of people, places and days of the week. Use a capital letter to start a sentence. Begin to use a full stop, question mark and exclamation mark to demarcate a sentence. Use a capital I for the personal pronoun. Use the suffix s or es for a regular plural. Add suffixes ing, ed or er to verbs. Know that the prefix un changes the meaning of verbs and adjectives.  Prefixes and suffixes, homophones, compound words ith and learn to spell words from the National Curricular words.  Vear 2  Form compound words. Use suffixes ness, er, ful, less, est and ly. Use when, if, that and because for subordination. Use or, and, but. Begin to use expanded noun phrases for description and specification. Recognise statements, questions, commands and exclamations. Use past and present tense consistently in a piece of writing. Use full stops, question marks to demarcate a sentence. Use a postrophes in some contractions. Use an apostrophe for singular possession. Recognise and use adverbs.  Spel	Year 1	Year 1	Leave space between words. Use and to join clauses and words. Use a and to join clauses and words. Use a capital letter for names of people, places and days of the week. Use or, and, but. Begin to use a full stop, question mark and exclamation mark to demarcate a sentence. Use a capital i for the personal pronoun. Use the suffixs or es for a regular plural. Use past and present tense verbs accurately. Use a or an appropriately. Use a capital eltert of names of people, places and days of the week. Use or, and, but. Begin to use expanded noun phrases for description and specification. Secognise statements, questions mark and exclamation mark to demarcate a sentence. Use a capital i for the personal pronoun. Use the suffix s or es for a regular plural. Add suffixes ing, ed or er to verbs. Use an apostrophe for singular possession. Recognise and use adverbs.  Spellings  Spellings  Teach grammar and punctuation skills explicitly and shared writing. Use GPAS warm up tasks and weekly workout book lader to riding and everly testes the set of apply these skills in their inde the curviculum. With increasing independence, encourage children With increasing independence, encourage children Words.  Use a pastrophes  Use a or an appropriately. Use a postrophes or cause. Use promouns to avoid repetition. Identify determiners in settinee, lader or cause. Use promouns to avoid repetition. Identify repositions to express time, place or cause. Use prossibility using modal verbs. Use apostrophes for or cause. Use paparate items in a list. Recognise and use explorations. Use a postrophes for or cause. Use prepositional phrases to express time, place or cause. Use prepositional phrases to express time, place or cause. Use prepositional phrases to express time, place or cause. Use prepositional phrases to express time, place or cause. Use pastrophes in some contractions. Use an apostrophe for singular possession. Recognise tate			

Current Bleakhouse Primary Texts								
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	
,	•			Stone Age Boy Traditional Tales Non-fiction (volcanoes, rocks and fossils) The Big Five Meerkat Mail Hunter	Egyptian Cinderella Secrets of the Sun King Iron Man Non-fiction books about inspirational women How to Train Your	Street Child Christmas Carol Revolting Beasts Stormbreaker Explorer	Grandpa's Great Escape Then The Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe Greek Myths Who Let the Gods Out	
				Romans on the Rampage? Non-fiction (Italy and Romans) The Day the Crayons Quit	Dragon		The Giant's Necklace Wonder Shakespeare	

Current Bleakhouse Junior Writing Moderation Bullet Points for Expected Standard for all statements children can write for a range of purposes and audiences							
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Nuisery	Кесерион	Teal 1	Teal 2	Develops settings, character and plot to engage the reader.  Begins to organise paragraphs around a theme.  Use some organisational features for non-fiction writing e.g. heading and sub-headings.  Begins to use conjunctions (e.g. when before, after, while, so, because).  Uses adverbs and prepositions that express time and cause (before, after, then, next, soon, during).  Uses appropriate adjectives.  Uses nouns and pronouns appropriately.  Use a and an accurately.  Use verb inflections to show simple present (walks) and past (walked) tense.  Using mostly correctly capital letters, full stops, question marks, apostrophes for contractions.  Making some correct use of possessive apostrophes, inverted commas for direct speech, commas after fronted adverbials.  Uses a range of prefixes and suffixes.  Spells homophones (there, their and they're) correctly.	- Settings, characters and plot are developed and well established Paragraphs are organised around a theme with some organisational devices linking ideas Use organisational features for non-fiction writing e.g. subheadings, numbered lists Uses a range of coordinating and subordinating conjunctions Uses adverbial and prepositional phrases Uses appropriate vocabulary to add description and to move the action along Expands noun phrases by adding modifying adjectives, nouns or prepositional phrases Uses pronouns to avoid repetition Uses Standard English forms for verb inflections (we were and I did) Using mostly correctly inverted commas for direct speech, - Punctuation within direct speech, possessive apostrophes (singular and plural) Commas after fronted adverbials Making some correct use of commas between clauses Spell most words correctly (Year 3 and 4 list).	- Characterisation and settings are well developed through precise vocabulary choices that advance the action and create atmosphere Uses the appropriate style and language of formal and informal writing Uses devices to build cohesion, including adverbials, within and across paragraphs Uses relative clauses and relative pronouns Uses passive and active voice Verb tenses are controlled and consistent Using a range of clause structures, sometimes varying their position within the sentence Uses adverbs, prepositional phrases and expanded noun phrases effectively to detail, qualification and precision Using mostly correctly commas for clarity, brackets for parenthesis, dashes for parenthesis, commas for parenthesis, hyphens, direct speech punctuation Making some correct use of semi-colons, colons Spell words with ending (incredible/ believable/ ambitious/vicious/official/ essential) correctly.	- Write effectively for a range of purposes and audiences, selecting language that shows good awareness of the reader (e.g. the use of the first person in a diary; direct address in instructions and persuasive writing).  - In narratives, describe settings, characters and atmosphere.  - Creating atmosphere, and integrating dialogue to convey character and advance the action.  - Select vocabulary and grammatical structures that reflect what the writing requires, doing this mostly appropriately (e.g. using contracted forms in dialogues in narrative; using passive verbs to affect how information is presented; using modal verbs to suggest degrees of possibility).  - Use a range of devices to build cohesion (e.g. conjunctions, adverbials of time and place, pronouns, synonyms) within and across paragraphs.  - Use verb tenses consistently and correctly throughout their writing (modal verbs, present and past tense, subjunctive form).  - Using a wide range of clause structures, sometimes varying their position within the sentence.  - Using adverbs, prepositional phrases

<u></u>				
			discussion/ magician/	effectively to add detail,
			invention correctly.	qualification and
				precision.
				- Using mostly correctly
				inverted commas,
				commas for clarity,
				punctuation for
				parenthesis, apostrophes
				for possession (singular
				and plural) and
				contractions.
				Working at Greater Depth
				-Write effectively for a
				range of purposes and
				audiences, selecting the
				appropriate form and
				drawing independently on
				what they have read as
				models for their own
				writing (e.g. literary
				language,
				characterisation,
				structure).
				-Distinguish between the
				language of speech and
				writing and choose the
				appropriate register.
				- Exercise an assured and
				conscious control over
				levels of formality,
		1		particularly through
				manipulating grammar
				and vocabulary to achieve
		1		this.
				-Using the full range of
				punctuation taught at Key
				Stage 2 mostly correctly,
				including semi-colons to
				mark the boundary
		1		between independent
				clauses; colons to mark
				the boundary between
		1		independent clauses.
				-Use punctuation precisely
				to enhance meaning and
				avoid ambiguity.
	1	I		a

### Maths

The principal focus of mathematics teaching in lower key stage 2 is to ensure that pupils become increasingly fluent with whole numbers and the four operations, including number facts and the concept of place value. This should ensure that pupils develop efficient written and mental methods and perform calculations accurately with increasingly large whole numbers. At this stage, pupils should develop their ability to solve a range of problems, including with simple fractions and decimal place value. Teaching should also ensure that pupils draw with increasing accuracy and develop mathematical reasoning so they can analyse shapes and their properties, and confidently describe the relationships between them. It should ensure that they can use measuring instruments with accuracy and make connections between measure and number. By the end of year 4, pupils should have memorised their multiplication tables up to and including the 12 multiplication table and show precision and fluency in their work. Pupils should read and spell mathematical vocabulary correctly and confidently, using their growing word reading knowledge and their knowledge of spelling.

The principal focus of mathematics teaching in upper key stage 2 is to ensure that pupils extend their understanding of the number system and place value to include larger integers. This should develop the connections that pupils make between multiplication and division with fractions, decimals, percentages and ratio. At this stage, pupils should develop their ability to solve a wider range of problems, including increasingly complex properties of numbers and arithmetic, and problems demanding efficient written and mental methods of calculation. With this foundation in arithmetic, pupils are introduced to the language of algebra as a means for solving a variety of problems. Teaching in geometry and measures should consolidate and extend knowledge developed in number. Teaching should also ensure that pupils classify shapes with increasingly complex geometric properties and that they learn the vocabulary they need to describe them. By the end of year 6, pupils should be fluent in written methods for all four operations, including long multiplication and division, and in working with fractions, decimals and percentages. Pupils should read, spell and pronounce mathematical vocabulary correctly.

Number – number and place value								
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	
Selects a small number of objects from a group when asked, for example, 'Please give me one', 'Please give me one', 'Please give me two'. Recites some number names in sequence. Creates and experiments with symbols and marks representing ideas of numbers. Begins to make comparisons between quantitities. Uses some language of quantities, such as 'more' and 'a lot'. M – N 22-36  Uses some number names and number language spontaneously. Uses some number names accurately in play. Recites numbers in order to 10. Knows that numbers identify how many objects are in a set. Beginning to represent numbers using fingers, marks on paper or pictures. Sometimes matches numeral and quantity correctly. Shows curiosity about numbers by offering comments or asking questions. Compares two groups of objects, saying when they have the same number. Shows an interest in number problems. Shows an interest in number problems. Realises not only objects, but anything can be counted, including steps, claps or jumps. M – N 30-50	Recognise some numerals of personal significance. Recognises numerals 1 to 5. Counts up to three or four objects by saying one number name for each item. Counts actions or objects which cannot be moved. Counts objects to 10, and beginning to count beyond 10. Counts out up to six objects from a larger group. Selects the correct numeral to represent 1 to 5, then 1 to 10 objects. Counts an irregular arrangements of up to ten objects. Estimates how many objects they can see and checks by counting them. Uses the language of 'more' and 'fewer' to compare to sets of objects. Records, using marks that they can interpret and explain. M — N 40-60 Children count reliably with numbers from one to 20, place them in order and say which number is one more or one less than a given number. M — N ELG	Pupils should be taught to:  *count to and across 100, forwards and backwards, beginning with 0 or 1, or from any given number  *count, read and write numbers to 100 in numerals; count in multiples of twos, fives and tens  *given a number, identify one more and one less  *identify and represent numbers using objects and pictorial representations including the number line, and use the language of: equal to, more than, less than (fewer), most, least  *read and write numbers from 1 to 20 in numerals and words.	Pupils should be taught to:  count in steps of 2, 3, and 5 from 0, and in tens from any number, forward and backward  recognise the place value of each digit in a two-digit number (tens, ones)  didentify, represent and estimate numbers using different representations, including the number line  compare and order numbers from 0 up to 100; use and = signs  read and write numbers to at least 100 in numerals and in words  use place value and number facts to solve problems	Pupils should be taught to:  * count from 0 in multiples of 4, 8, 50 and 100; find 10 or 100 more or less than a given number  * recognise the place value of each digit in a three-digit number (hundreds, tens, ones)  * compare and order numbers up to 1000  * identify, represent and estimate numbers using different representations  * read and write numbers up to 1000 in numerals and in words  * solve number problems and practical problems involving these ideas	Pupils should be taught to  count in multiples of 6, 7, 9, 25 and 1000 find 1000 more or less than a given number count backwards through zero to include negative numbers recognise the place value of each digit in a four-digit number (thousands, hundreds, tens, and ones) order and compare numbers beyond 1000 identify, represent and estimate numbers using different representations round any number to the nearest 10, 100 or 1000 solve number and practical problems that involve all of the above and with increasingly large positive numbers read Roman numerals to 100 (I to C) and know that over time, the numeral system changed to include the concept of zero and place value	Pupils should be taught to:  * read, write, order and compare numbers to at least 1 000 000 and determine the value of each digit  * count forwards or backwards in steps of powers of 10 for any given number up to 1 000 000  * interpret negative numbers in context, count forwards and backwards with positive and negative whole numbers, including through zero  * round any number up to 1 000 000 to the nearest 10, 100, 1000, 10 000 and 100 000  * solve number problems and practical problems that involve all of the above  * read Roman numerals to 1000 (M) and recognise years written in Roman numerals.	Pupils should be taught to:  A read, write, order and compare numbers up to 10 000 000 and determine the value of each digit  Tound any whole number to a required degree of accuracy  Suse negative numbers in context, and calculate intervals across zero  Solve number and practical problems that involve all of the above	

			Number – additio	n and subtraction			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Knows that a group of things changes in quantity when something is added or taken away.  M – N 22-36  Shows an interest in number problems. Separates a group of three or four objects in different ways, beginning to recognise that the total is still the same. Shows an interest in representing numbers.  M – N 30-50	Finds the total number of items in two groups by counting all of them. Says the number that is one more than a given number. Finds one more or one less from a group of up to five objects, then ten objects. In practical activities and discussion, beginning to use the vocabulary involved in adding and subtracting. Records, using marks that they can interpret and explain. Begins to identify own mathematical problems based on own interests and fascinations. M – N 40-60 Using quantities and objects, they add and subtract two single-digit numbers and count on or back to find the answer. M – N ELG	Pupils should be taught to:     * read, write and     interpret mathematical     statements involving     addition (+), subtraction (-)     and equals (=) signs     * represent and use     number bonds and related     subtraction facts within 20     * add and subtract one- digit and two-digit     numbers to 20, including     zero     * solve one-step problems     that involve addition and     subtraction, using     concrete objects and     pictorial representations,     and missing number     problems such as     7 =	Pupils should be taught to:	Pupils should be taught to:	Pupils should be taught to:      add and subtract numbers with up to 4 digits using the formal written methods of columnar addition and subtraction where appropriate     estimate and use inverse operations to check answers to a calculation     solve addition and subtraction two-step problems in contexts, deciding which operations and methods to use and why.	Pupils should be taught to:	Pupils should be taught to:  * perform mental calculations, including with mixed operations and large numbers  * use their knowledge of the order of operations to carry out calculations involving the four operations  * solve addition and subtraction multi-step problems in contexts, deciding which operations and methods to use and why  * solve problems involving addition, subtraction, multiplication and division  * use estimation to check answers to calculations and determine, in the context of a problem, an appropriate degree of accuracy.

			Number – multipli	cation and division			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
	They solve problems, including doubling, halving and sharing.  M – N ELG	Pupils should be taught to:  * solve one-step problems involving multiplication and division, by calculating the answer using concrete objects, pictorial representations and arrays with the support of the teacher.	Pupils should be taught to:  recall and use multiplication and division facts for the 2, 5 and 10 multiplication tables, including recognising odd and even numbers calculate mathematical statements for multiplication and division within the multiplication tables and write them using the multiplication (×), division (÷) and equals (=) signs show that multiplication of two numbers can be done in any order (commutative) and division of one number by another cannot solve problems involving multiplication and division, using materials, arrays, repeated addition, mental methods, and multiplication and division facts, including problems in contexts	Pupils should be taught to:     * recall and use multiplication and division facts for the 3, 4 and 8 multiplication tables     * write and calculate mathematical statements for multiplication and division using the multiplication tables that they know, including for two-digit numbers times one-digit numbers, using mental and progressing to formal written methods     * solve problems, including missing number problems, involving multiplication and division, including positive integer scaling problems and correspondence problems in which nobjects are connected to mobjects.	Pupils should be taught to:  * recall multiplication and division facts for multiplication tables up to 12 × 12  * use place value, known and derived facts to multiply and divide mentally, including: multiplying by 0 and 1; dividing by 1; multiplying together three numbers  * recognise and use factor pairs and commutativity in mental calculations  * multiply two-digit and three-digit numbers by a one-digit number using formal written layout  * solve problems involving multiplying and adding, including using the distributive law to multiply two digit numbers by one digit, integer scaling problems and harder correspondence problems such as n objects are connected to m objects.	Pupils should be taught to:  A identify multiples and factors, including finding all factor pairs of a number, and common factors of two numbers  A know and use the vocabulary of prime numbers, prime factors and composite (nonprime) numbers  A establish whether a number up to 100 is prime and recall prime numbers up to 19  Multiply numbers up to 19  Multiply numbers up to 4 digits by a one- or two-digit number using a formal written method, including long multiplication for two-digit numbers  Multiply and divide numbers multiplication for two-digit numbers  Multiply and divide numbers multiplication for funding upon known facts  Multiply and divide numbers up to 4 digits by a one-digit number using the formal written method of short division and interpret remainders appropriately for the context  Multiply and divide whole numbers and those involving decimals by 10, 100 and 1000  Frecognise and use square numbers and cube numbers, and the notation for squared (2) and cubed (3)  Solve problems involving multiplication and division including using their knowledge of factors and multiples, squares and cubes  Solve problems involving addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and a combination of these, including understanding the meaning of the equals sign  Solve problems involving multiplication and division, including scaling by simple fractions and problems involving simple ractions and probl	Pupils should be taught to:  * multiply multi-digit numbers up to 4 digits by a two-digit whole number using the formal written method of long multiplication  * divide numbers up to 4 digits by a two-digit whole number using the formal written method of long division, and interpret remainders, fractions, or by rounding, as appropriate for the context  * divide numbers up to 4 digits by a two-digit number using the formal written method of short division where appropriate, interpreting remainders according to the context  * perform mental calculations, including with mixed operations and large numbers  * identify common factors, common multiples and prime numbers  * use their knowledge of the order of operations to carry out calculations involving the four operations  * solve addition and subtraction multi-step problems in contexts, deciding which operations and methods to use and why solve problems in contexts, deciding which operations and determine, in the context of a problem, an appropriate degree of accuracy.

		Number	r – fractions (includin	g decimals and perce	ntages)		
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
		Pupils should be taught to:  * recognise, find and name a half as one of two equal parts of an object, shape or quantity  * recognise, find and name a quarter as one of four equal parts of an object, shape or quantity.	Pupils should be taught to:     recognise, find, name and write fractions of a length, shape, set of objects or quantity     write simple fractions for example and recognise the equivalence.	Pupils should be taught to:  count up and down in tenths; recognise that tenths arise from dividing an object into 10 equal parts and in dividing one-digit numbers or quantities by 10  recognise, find and write fractions of a discrete set of objects: unit fractions and nonunit fractions with small denominators recognise and use fractions as numbers: unit fractions with small denominators recognise and show, using diagrams, equivalent fractions with small denominators denominators add and subtract fractions with the same denominator within one whole compare and order unit fractions, and fractions with the same denominators solve problems that involve all of the above.	Pupils should be taught to:      * recognise and show, using diagrams, families of common equivalent fractions     * count up and down in hundredths; recognise that hundredths arise when dividing an object by one hundred and dividing tenths by ten.     * solve problems involving increasingly harder fractions to calculate quantities, and fractions to divide quantities, including nonunit fractions where the answer is a whole number     * add and subtract fractions with the same denominator     * recognise and write decimal equivalents of any number of tenths or hundredths     * recognise and write decimal equivalents     * find the effect of dividing a one- or two-digit number by 10 and 100, identifying the value of the digits in the answer as ones, tenths and hundredths     * round decimals with one decimal place to the nearest whole number     * compare numbers with the same number of decimal places up to two decimal places     * solve simple measure and money problems involving fractions and decimals to two decimal places.	Pupils should be taught to:  * compare and order fractions whose denominators are all multiples of the same number identify, name and write equivalent fractions of a given fraction, represented visually, including tenths and hundredths  * recognise mixed numbers and improper fractions and convert from one form to the other and write mathematical statements > 1 as a mixed number  * add and subtract fractions with the same denominator and denominators that are multiples of the same number  multiples of the same number  multiples of the same number  multiples of the same number multiples of the same number  multiple of the sa	Pupils should be taught to:

			Measu	rement			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Beginning to categorise objects according to properties such as shape. Begins to use the language of size. Understands some talk about immediate past and future, e.g. 'before', 'later' or 'soon'. Anticipates specific time-based events such as mealtimes or home time. M – SSM 22-36	Orders two or three items by length or height. Orders two items by weight or capacity. Uses everyday language related to time. Beginning to use everyday language related to money. Orders and sequences familiar events. Measures short periods to time in simple ways. M – SSM 40-60  Children use everyday language to talk about size, weight, capacity, distance time and money to compare quantities and objects and to solve problems. M – SSM ELG	Pupils should be taught to:  compare, describe and solve practical problems for:  lengths and heights [for example, long/short, longer/shorter, tall/short, double/half]  mass/weight [for example, heavy/light, heavier than, lighter than]  capacity and volume [for example, full/empty, more than, less than, half, half full, quarter]  time [for example, quicker, slower, earlier, later]  measure and begin to record the following: lengths and heights  mass/weight  capacity and volume  time (hours, minutes, seconds)  recognise and know the value of different denominations of coins and notes  sequence events in chronological order using language [for example, before and after, next, first, today, yesterday, tomorrow, morning, afternoon and evening]  recognise and use language relating to dates, including days of the week, weeks, months and years  tell the time to the hour and draw the hands on a clock face to show these times.	Pupils should be taught to:  A choose and use appropriate standard units to estimate and measure length/height in any direction (m/cm); mass (kg/g); temperature (°C); capacity (litres/ml) to the nearest appropriate unit, using rulers, scales, thermometers and measuring vessels Compare and order lengths, mass, volume/capacity and record the results using >, < and = Frecognise and use symbols for pounds (£) and pence (p); combine amounts to make a particular value find different combinations of coins that equal the same amounts of money solve simple problems in a practical context involving addition and subtraction of money of the same unit, including giving change compare and sequence intervals of time tell and write the time to five minutes, including quarter past/to the hour and draw the hands on a clock face to show these times know the number of minutes in an hour and the number of hours in a day.	Pupils should be taught to:      * measure, compare, add and subtract: lengths (m/cm/mm); mass (kg/g); volume/capacity (l/ml)     * measure the perimeter of simple 2-D shapes     * add and subtract amounts of money to give change, using both £ and p in practical contexts     * tell and write the time from an analogue clock, including using Roman numerals from I to XII, and 12-hour and 24-hour clocks     * estimate and read time with increasing accuracy to the nearest minute; record and compare time in terms of seconds, minutes and hours; use vocabulary such as o'clock, a.m./p.m., morning, afternoon, noon and midnight     * know the number of seconds in a minute and the number of days in each month, year and leap year     * compare durations of events [for example to calculate the time taken by particular events or tasks]	Pupils should be taught to:  A Convert between different units of measure [for example, kilometre to metre; hour to minute]  A measure and calculate the perimeter of a rectilinear figure (including squares) in centimetres and metres  A find the area of rectilinear shapes by counting squares  A estimate, compare and calculate different measures, including money in pounds and pence  A read, write and convert time between analogue and digital 12- and 24-hour clocks  A solve problems involving converting from hours to minutes; minutes to seconds; years to months; weeks to days.	Pupils should be taught to:  A convert between different units of metric measure (for example, kilometre and metre; centimetre and metre; centimetre and metre; centimetre and millimetre; gram and kilogram; litre and millilitre)  A understand and use approximate equivalences between metric units and common imperial units such as inches, pounds and pints  Measure and calculate the perimeter of composite rectilinear shapes in centimetres and metres  Calculate and compare the area of rectangles (including squares), and including using standard units, square centimetres (cm2) and square metres (m2) and square metres (m2) and estimate the area of irregular shapes  Sestimate volume [for example, using 1 cm3 blocks to build cuboids (including cubes)] and capacity [for example, using water]  Solve problems involving converting between units of time uses all four operations to solve problems involving measure [for example, length, mass, volume, money] using decimal notation, including scaling.	Pupils should be taught to:  * solve problems involving the calculation and conversion of units of measure, using decimal notation up to three decimal places where appropriate  * use, read, write and convert between standard units, converting measurements of length, mass, volume and time from a smaller unit of measure to a larger unit, and vice versa, using decimal notation to up to three decimal places  * convert between miles and kilometres  * recognise that shapes with the same areas can have different perimeters and vice versa  * recognise when it is possible to use formulae for area and volume of shapes  * calculate the area of parallelograms and triangles  * calculate, estimate and compare volume of cubes and cuboids using standard units, including cubic centimetres (cm3) and cubic metres (m3), and extending to other units [for example, mm3 and km3].  Post SATs Cookie Project

			Geometry – prop	erties of shapes			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Notices simple shapes and patterns in pictures. Beginning to categorise objects according to properties such as shape. M – SSM 22-36  Shows an interest in shape and space by playing with shapes or making arrangements with objects. Shows awareness of similarities of shapes in the environment. Shows an interest in shape by sustained construction activity or by talking about shapes or arrangements. Shows an interest in Shows an interest in shape by sustained construction activity or by talking about shapes or arrangements.	Reception  Beginning to use mathematical names for 'solid' 3D shapes and 'flat' 2D shapes, and metahmeatical terms to describe shapes.  Selects a particular namjes shaopes.  Uses familiar objects and common shapes to create and recreate patterns and build models.  M – SSM 40-60  Children recognise, create and describe patterns. They explore characteristics of everyday objects and shapes and use mathematical language to describe them.  M – SSM ELG	Year 1  Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ recognise and name common 2-D and 3-D shapes, including:  ♣ 2-D shapes [for example, rectangles (including squares), circles and triangles]  ♣ 3-D shapes [for example, cuboids (including cubes), pyramids and spheres].	Year 2  Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ identify and describe the properties of 2-D shapes, including the number of sides and line symmetry in a vertical line ♣ identify and describe the properties of 3-D shapes, including the number of edges, vertices and faces ♣ identify 2-D shapes on the surface of 3-D shapes [for example, a circle on a cylinder and a triangle on a pyramid] ♣ compare and sort common 2-D and 3-D shapes and everyday objects.	Year 3  Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ draw 2-D shapes and make 3-D shapes using modelling materials; recognise 3-D shapes in different orientations and describe them  ♣ recognise angles as a property of shape or a description of a turn  ♣ identify right angles, recognise that two right angles make a half-turn, three make three quarters of a turn and four a complete turn; identify whether angles are greater than or less than a right angle  ♣ identify horizontal and vertical lines and pairs of perpendicular and parallel lines.	Pupils should be taught to:  compare and classify geometric shapes, including quadrilaterals and triangles, based on their properties and sizes  didentify acute and obtuse angles and compare and order angles up to two right angles by size  dientify lines of symmetry in 2-D shapes presented in different orientations  complete a simple symmetric figure with respect to a specific line of symmetry	Year 5  Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ identify 3-D shapes, including cubes and other cuboids, from 2-D representations.  ♣ know angles are measured in degrees: estimate and compare acute, obtuse and reflex angles.  ♣ draw given angles, and measure them in degrees (o)  ♣ identify: ♣ angles at a point and one whole turn (total 360o) ♣ angles at a point on a straight line and 2 1 a turn (total 180o) ♣ other multiples of 90o ♣ use the properties of rectangles to deduce related facts and find missing lengths and angles ♣ distinguish between regular and irregular polygons based on reasoning about equal	Year 6 Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ draw 2-D shapes using given dimensions and angles  ♣ recognise, describe and build simple 3-D shapes, including making nets  ♣ compare and classify geometric shapes based on their properties and sizes and find unknown angles in any triangles, quadrilaterals, and regular polygons  ♣ illustrate and name parts of circles, including radius, diameter and circumference and know that the diameter is twice the radius  ♣ recognise angles where they meet at a point, are on a straight line, or are vertically opposite, and find missing angles.

			Geometry – posit	tion and direction			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Uses positional language. M – SSM 30-50	Can describe their relative position such as 'behind' or 'next to'. M – SSM 40-60  Children use everyday language to talk about position to compare quantities and objects and to solve problems. They recognise, create and describe patterns. M – SSM ELG	Pupils should be taught to:  describe position, direction and movement, including whole, half, quarter and three-quarter turns.	Pupils should be taught to:		Pupils should be taught to:  describe positions on a 2-D grid as coordinates in the first quadrant describe movements between positions as translations of a given unit to the left/right and up/down plot specified points and draw sides to complete a given polygon.	Pupils should be taught to:  didentify, describe and represent the position of a shape following a reflection or translation, using the appropriate language, and know that the shape has not changed	Pupils should be taught to:  describe positions on the full coordinate grid (all four quadrants) draw and translate simple shapes on the coordinate plane, and reflect them in the axes
			Stat	istics			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2  Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ interpret and construct simple pictograms, tally charts, block diagrams and simple tables  ♣ ask and answer simple questions by counting the number of objects in each category and sorting the categories by quantity  ♣ ask and answer questions about totalling and comparing categorical data	Year 3  Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ interpret and present data using bar charts, pictograms and tables  ♣ solve one-step and two-step questions [for example, 'How many more?' and 'How many fewer?'] using information presented in scaled bar charts and pictograms and tables.	Year 4  Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ interpret and present discrete and continuous data using appropriate graphical methods, including bar charts and time graphs. ♣ solve comparison, sum and difference problems using information presented in bar charts, pictograms, tables and other graphs.	Year 5  Pupils should be taught to:  ♣ solve comparison, sum and difference problems using information presented in a line graph ♣ complete, read and interpret information in tables, including timetables	Year 6  Pupils should be taught to:  interpret and construct pie charts and line graphs and use these to solve problems  calculate and interpret the mean as an average.

			Ratio and	Proportion			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
							Pupils should be taught to:  * solve problems involving the relative sizes of two quantities where missing values can be found by using integer multiplication and division facts  * solve problems involving the calculation of percentages [for example, of measures, and such as 15% of 360] and the use of percentages for comparison  * solve problems involving similar shapes where the scale factor is known or can be found  * solve problems involving unequal sharing and grouping using knowledge of fractions and multiples
	1	T		ebra	T	T	
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6 Pupils should be taught to:
							<ul> <li>use simple formulae</li> <li>generate and describe linear number sequences</li> <li>express missing number problems algebraically</li> <li>find pairs of numbers that satisfy an equation with two unknowns</li> <li>enumerate possibilities of combinations of two variables.</li> </ul>

			My Mon	ey Week			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
		Shops Coin recognition	Saving Money boxes	Money Problems – calculating change.	Saving V Spending (looking at the pros and cons)	Earning Money – looking at careers that are high, middle and low earners. Pocket Money – where does it all go?	Credit and debit cards Debt Budgeting Gambling
			Vocal	bulary			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
		number numeral zero one, two, three twenty teens numbers, eleven, twelve twenty twenty-one, twenty-two one hundred none how many? count, count (up) to, count back (from, to) forwards backwards count in ones, twos, fives, tens equal to equivalent to is the same as more, less most, least many odd, even multiple of few pattern pair, ones tens digit the same number as, as many as more, larger, bigger, greater fewer, smaller, less fewest, smallest, least most, biggest, largest, greatest one more, ten more one less, ten less equal to one more, ten more one less, ten less compare order size first, addition add, more, and make, sum, total altogether double near double half, halve one more, two more ten more how many more to make? how much more is? second, third twentieth last, last but one before, after next between half-way between above, below, guess how many? estimate nearly roughly close to about the same as just over, just under too many, too few enough, not enough, subtract take away how many are left/left over?	two hundred one thousand, count in threes, fours and so on, tally, sequence continue predict, rule > greater than < less than, hundreds digit, one-, two- or three-digit number place, place value stands for, represents exchange, twenty-first, twenty-second, exact, exactly, one hundred more, one hundred less, number facts, tens boundary, groups of times once, twice, three times ten times repeated addition, divide, divided by, divided into, share, share equally left, left over one each, two each, three each ten each group in pairs, threes tens equal groups of, row, column, multiplication table multiplication fact, division fact, equivalent fraction, mixed number, numerator, denominator, two halves, two quarters, hree quarters, one third, two thirds one of three equal parts, measuring scale, further, furthest, tape measure, gram, millilitre, contains, temperature, degree, fortnight, 5, 10, 15 minutes past, digital/analogue clock/watch, timer, seconds, bought, sold, surface, line symmetry, rectangular, circular, triangular, pentagon, hexagon,	Multiples, more, less, place value, hundreds, tens, ones, compare, order, estimate, numerals, add, subtract, mentally, formal written methods, columnar addition/subtraction, calculation, number facts, multiplication/division facts, calculate, mathematical statements, multiplication, division, multiplication tables/facts, times, positive integer, scaling, n objects, tenths, fractions, discrete set of objects, unit fractions, non-unit fractions, denominations, diagrams, equivalent fractions, measure, lengths (m/cm/mm), mass (kg/g), volume/capacity (l/ml), perimeter, change, analogue clock, Roman numerals, 12-hour, 24-hour, nearest minute, seconds, minutes, hours, o'clock, a.m./p.m., morning, afternoon, midnight, days in each month/ year/ leap year, 2D shapes, 3D shapes, orientations, turn, right angle, half turn, three quarter turn, complete turn, greater than, less than, horizontal, vertical, lines, pairs of perpendicular, parallel lines, interpret, present, data, bar charts, pictograms, tables, scaled	Backwards, negative numbers(s), thousands, round, positive numbers, concept of zero, inverse, two-step problems, derived, factor pairs, commutativity, formal written layout, distributive law, families of common equivalent fractions, hundredths, quantities, decimal equivalents, nearest whole number, convert, rectilinear figure, digital clock, geometric shapes, quadrilaterals, triangles, acute, obtuse, angles, lines of symmetry, symmetric figure, coordinates, first quadrant, translations, left/right, up/down, plot, discrete, continuous, time graphs	1,000,000, value, powers of 10, interpret, whole numbers, levels of accuracy, multi-step problems, factors, common factors, prime numbers, prime factors, composite numbers, long multiplication, known facts, short division, reminders, square numbers, cubes numbers, equals sign, simple fractions, simple rates, mixed numbers, proper fractions, improper fractions, thousandths, per cent symbol, percent, percentage, metric measure, common imperial units, inches, pounds, pints, composite rectilinear, area, regular, irregular shapes, degrees, reflex angles, angles at a point, properties of rectangles, deduce, polygons, reflection, comparison, sum, difference, line graph, timetables	10,000,000, formal written method for short division, mixed operations, common multiples, order of operations, appropriate degree of accuracy, simplify fractions, express fractions, standard units, miles, kilometres, formulae, formula, parallelograms, nets, classify, circles, radius, diameter, circumference, straight line, vertically opposite, missing angles, all four quadrants, coordinate grid, plane, axis, axes, pie charts, mean, average, relative size, integer multiplication and division facts, scale factor, linear number sequences, algebra, algebraically, equation, possibilities, variables

·				
	how many have gone? one	octagon, route, higher,		
	less, two less, ten less	lower, clockwise,		
	how many fewer is than	anticlockwise, right angle,		
	? how much less is?	straight line, tally, graph,		
	difference between equals is	block graph, pictogram		
	the same as number	represent, label, title most		
	bonds/pairs missing	popular, most common least		
	number, multiplication	popular, least common,		
	multiply multiplied by	show how you, explain		
	multiple division dividing	your method describe the		
	grouping sharing doubling	pattern describe the rule		
	halving array number	investigate, mental		
	patterns, fraction equal part	calculation, written		
	equal grouping equal	calculation.		
	sharing parts of a whole half			
	one of two equal parts			
	quarter one of four equal			
	parts, measure			
	measurement size compare			
	guess, estimate enough, not			
	enough too much, too little			
	too many, too few nearly,			
	close to, about the same as			
	roughly just over, just under,			
	centimetre, metre length,			
	height, width, depth long,			
	short, tall high, low wide,			
	narrow thick, thin longer,			
	shorter, taller, higher and			
	so on longest, shortest,			
	tallest, highest and so on			
	far, near, close ruler metre			
	stick, kilogram, half kilogram			
	weigh, weighs, balances			
	heavy, light heavier than,			
	lighter than heaviest,			
	lightest scales, litre, half litre			
	capacity volume full empty			
	more than less than half full			
	quarter full holds container,			
	time days of the week,			
	Monday, Tuesday months			
	of the year (January,			
	February) seasons: spring,			
	summer, autumn, winter			
	day, week, weekend, month,			
	year birthday, holiday			
	morning, afternoon,			
	evening, night bedtime,			
	dinner time, playtime today,			
	yesterday, tomorrow			
	before, after earlier, later			
	next, first, last midnight date			
	now, soon, early, late quick,			
	quicker, quickest, quickly			
	slow, slower, slowest, slowly			

old, older, oldest new,
newer, newest takes longer,
takes less time how long
ago? how long will it be to
? how long will it take to,
usually once, twice hour,
o'clock, half past, quarter
past, quarter to clock, clock
face, watch, hands hour
hand, minute hand hours,
minutes? how often?
always, never, often,
sometimes, money coin
penny, pence, pound price,
cost buy, sell spend, spent
pay change dear, costs more
cheap, costs less, cheaper
costs the same as how much
? how many? Total,
shape, pattern flat curved,
straight round hollow, solid
sort make, build, draw size
bigger, larger, smaller
symmetry, symmetrical,
symmetrical pattern,
repeating pattern match,
corner, side point, pointed
rectangle (including square)
circle triangle, face, edge,
vertex, vertices cube, cuboid
pyramid sphere cone
cylinder, position over,
under, underneath above,
below top, bottom, side on,
in outside, inside around in
front, behind front, back
beside, next to opposite
apart between middle, edge
centre corner direction
journey left, right up, down
forwards, backwards,
sideways across, next to,
close, near, far along
through to, from, towards,
away from movement slide
roll turn stretch, bend whole
turn, half turn, quarter turn,
three-quarter turn, count,
sort, vote group, set list,
table, pattern puzzle
problem, problem solving
mental, mentally what could
we try next? how did you
work it out? explain your
thinking recognise describe
draw compare

#### Science

Purpose of study A high-quality science education provides the foundations for understanding the world through the specific disciplines of biology, chemistry and physics. Science has changed our lives and is vital to the world's future prosperity, and all pupils should be taught essential aspects of the knowledge, methods, processes and uses of science. Through building up a body of key foundational knowledge and concepts, pupils should be encouraged to recognise the power of rational explanation and develop a sense of excitement and curiosity about natural phenomena. They should be encouraged to understand how science can be used to explain what is occurring, predict how things will behave, and analyse causes.

### Aims

The national curriculum for science aims to ensure that all pupils:

- A develop scientific knowledge and conceptual understanding through the specific disciplines of biology, chemistry and physics
- A develop understanding of the nature, processes and methods of science through different types of science enquiries that help them to answer scientific questions about the world around them
- A are equipped with the scientific knowledge required to understand the uses and implications of science, today and for the future.

### Scientific knowledge and conceptual understanding

The programmes of study describe a sequence of knowledge and concepts. While it is important that pupils make progress, it is also vitally important that they develop secure understanding of each key block of knowledge and concepts in order to progress to the next stage. Insecure, superficial understanding will not allow genuine progression: pupils may struggle at key points of transition (such as between primary and secondary school), build up serious misconceptions, and/or have significant difficulties in understanding higher-order content.

Pupils should be able to describe associated processes and key characteristics in common language, but they should also be familiar with, and use, technical terminology accurately and precisely. They should build up an extended specialist vocabulary. They should also apply their mathematical knowledge to their understanding of science, including collecting, presenting and analysing data. The social and economic implications of science are important but, generally, they are taught most appropriately within the wider school curriculum: teachers will wish to use different contexts to maximise their pupils' engagement with and motivation to study science.

### The nature, processes and methods of science

'Working scientifically' specifies the understanding of the nature, processes and methods of science for each year group. It should not be taught as a separate strand. The notes and guidance give examples of how 'working scientifically' might be embedded within the content of biology, chemistry and physics, focusing on the key features of scientific enquiry, so that pupils learn to use a variety of approaches to answer relevant scientific questions. These types of scientific enquiry should include: observing over time; pattern seeking; identifying, classifying and grouping; comparative and fair testing (controlled investigations); and researching using secondary sources. Pupils should seek answers to questions through collecting, analysing and presenting data. 'Working scientifically' will be developed further at key stages 3 and 4, once pupils have built up sufficient understanding of science to engage meaningfully in more sophisticated discussion of experimental design and control.

## Spoken language

The national curriculum for science reflects the importance of spoken language in pupils' development across the whole curriculum – cognitively, socially and linguistically. The quality and variety of language that pupils hear and speak are key factors in developing their scientific vocabulary and articulating scientific concepts clearly and precisely. They must be assisted in making their thinking clear, both to themselves and others, and teachers should ensure that pupils build secure foundations by using discussion to probe and remedy their misconceptions.

### School curriculum

The programmes of study for science are set out year-by-year for key stages 1 and 2. Schools are, however, only required to teach the relevant programme of study by the end of the key stage. Within each key stage, schools therefore have the flexibility to introduce content earlier or later than set out in the programme of study. In addition, schools can introduce key stage content during an earlier key stage if appropriate. All schools are also required to set out their school curriculum for science on a year-by-year basis and make this information available online.

Attainment targets By the end of each key stage, pupils are expected to know, apply and understand the matters, skills and processes specified in the relevant programme of study.

### **Key Stage 1**

The principal focus of science teaching in key stage 1 is to enable pupils to experience and observe phenomena, looking more closely at the natural and humanly-constructed world around them. They should be encouraged to be curious and ask questions about what they notice. They should be helped to develop their understanding of scientific ideas by using different types of scientific enquiry to answer their own questions, including observing changes over a period of time, noticing patterns, grouping and classifying things, carrying out simple comparative tests, and finding things out using secondary sources of information. They should begin to use simple scientific language to talk about what they have found out and communicate their ideas to a range of audiences in a variety of ways. Most of the learning about science should be done through the use of first-hand practical experiences, but there should also be some use of appropriate secondary sources, such as books, photographs and videos.

'Working scientifically' is described separately in the programme of study, but must always be taught through and clearly related to the teaching of substantive science content in the programme of study. Throughout the notes and guidance, examples show how scientific methods and skills might be linked to specific elements of the content.

Pupils should read and spell scientific vocabulary at a level consistent with their increasing word reading and spelling knowledge at key stage 1.

# **Lower Key Stage 2**

The principal focus of science teaching in lower key stage 2 is to enable pupils to broaden their scientific view of the world around them. They should do this through exploring, talking about, testing and developing ideas about everyday phenomena and the relationships between living things and familiar environments, and by beginning to develop their ideas about functions, relationships and interactions. They should ask their own questions about what they observe and make some decisions about which types of scientific enquiry are likely to be the best ways of answering them, including observing changes over time, noticing patterns, grouping and

classifying things, carrying out simple comparative and fair tests and finding things out using secondary sources of information. They should draw simple conclusions and use some scientific language, first, to talk about and, later, to write about what they have found out.

'Working scientifically' is described separately at the beginning of the programme of study, but must always be taught through and clearly related to substantive science content in the programme of study. Throughout the notes and guidance, examples show how scientific methods and skills might be linked to specific elements of the content.

Pupils should read and spell scientific vocabulary correctly and with confidence, using their growing word reading and spelling knowledge.

# **Upper Key Stage 2**

The principal focus of science teaching in upper key stage 2 is to enable pupils to develop a deeper understanding of a wide range of scientific ideas. They should do this through exploring and talking about their ideas; asking their own questions about scientific phenomena; and analysing functions, relationships and interactions more systematically. At upper key stage 2, they should encounter more abstract ideas and begin to recognise how these ideas help them to understand and predict how the world operates. They should also begin to recognise that scientific ideas change and develop over time. They should select the most appropriate ways to answer science questions using different types of scientific enquiry, including observing changes over different periods of time, noticing patterns, grouping and classifying things, carrying out comparative and fair tests and finding things out using a wide range of secondary sources of information. Pupils should draw conclusions based on their data and observations, use evidence to justify their ideas, and use their scientific knowledge and understanding to explain their findings.

'Working and thinking scientifically' is described separately at the beginning of the programme of study, but must always be taught through and clearly related to substantive science content in the programme of study. Throughout the notes and guidance, examples show how scientific methods and skills might be linked to specific elements of the content.

Pupils should read, spell and pronounce scientific vocabulary correctly.

			Working S	cientifically			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Nursery Comments and asks questions about aspects of their familiar world such as the place where they live or the natural world. Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects. Talks about why things happen and how things work. Developing an understanding of growth, decay and changes over time. Shows care and concern for living things and the environment. UtW: TW 30-50	Reception  Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change.  UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. They talk about the features of their own immediate environment and how environments might vary from one another. They make observations of animals and plants and explain why some things occur, and talk about changes.  Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change.  UtW: TW 30-50 ELG	Year 1  Ask simple questions and recognise that they can be answered in different ways.  Use simple equipment to observe closely.  Perform simple tests.  Identify and classify  Use his/her observations and ideas to suggest answers to questions Gather and record data to help in answering questions.	Year 2  Ask simple questions and recognise that they can be answered in different ways including use of scientific language from the National Curriculum.  Use simple equipment to observe closely including changes over time Perform simple comparative tests Identify, group and classify.  Use his/her observations and ideas to suggest answers to questions noticing similarities, differences and patterns.	Year 3  Ask relevant questions and use different types of scientific enquiries to answer them.  Set up simple practical enquiries, comparative and fair tests.  Make careful observations and, where appropriate, take measurements using standard units, using a range of equipment, including thermometers.  Gather, record, classify and present data in a variety of ways to help in answering questions.  Record findings	Ask relevant questions and use different types of scientific enquiries to answer them.     Set up simple practical enquiries, comparative and fair tests.     Make systematic and careful observations and, where appropriate, take accurate measurements using standard units, using a range of equipment, including thermometers and data loggers.     Gather, record, classify and present data in a variety of ways to	Plan different types of scientific enquiries to answer questions, including recognising and controlling variables where necessary.  Take measurements, using a range of scientific equipment, with increasing accuracy, taking repeat readings when appropriate.  Record data and results of increasing complexity using scientific diagrams and labels, tables, bar and line graphs  Use test results	Plan different types of scientific enquiries to answer their own or others' questions, including recognising and controlling variables where necessary.      Take measurements, using a range of scientific equipment, with increasing accuracy and precision, taking repeat readings when appropriate.      Record data and results of increasing complexity using scientific diagrams and labels,
			Gather and record data to help in answering questions including from secondary sources of information.	using simple scientific language.  Report on findings from enquiries, including oral and written explanations, displays or presentations of results and conclusions.	help in answering questions  Record findings using simple scientific language, drawings, labelled diagrams, keys, bar charts, and tables.  Report on findings from enquiries,	to make predictions to set up further tests.  Report and present findings from enquiries, including conclusions and causal relationships in oral and written forms such as displays and	classification keys, tables, scatter graphs, bar and line graphs.  Use test results to make predictions to set up further comparative and fair tests.  Report and present findings from enquiries,

		•	Use results to		including oral and		other		including
			draw simple		written		presentations.		conclusions,
			conclusions.		explanations,	•	Identify scientific		causal
		•	Identify		displays or		evidence that has		relationships and
			differences,		presentations of		been used to		explanations of
			similarities or		results and		support or refute		and degree of
			changes related		conclusions.		ideas or		trust in results, in
			to simple	•	Use results to		arguments.		oral and written
			scientific ideas		draw simple		J		forms such as
			and processes.		conclusions,				displays and
		•	Use		make predictions				other
		-	straightforward		for new values,				presentations.
			scientific		suggest			•	Describe and
			evidence to		improvements				evaluate their
			answer questions		and raise further				own and other
			or to support		questions.				people's scientific
			his/her findings.	•	Identify				ideas related to
			mayner manga.	_	differences,				topics in the
					similarities or				National
					changes related				Curriculum
					to simple				(including ideas
					scientific ideas				that have
					and processes.				changed over
					Use				time), using
					straightforward				evidence from a
					scientific				range of sources.
					evidence to			•	Group and
					answer questions			-	classify things
					or to support				and recognise
					his/her findings.				patterns.
					majner miunigs.				patterns.

			Pla	ints			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Comments and asks questions about aspects of their familiar world such as the place where they live or the natural world. Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects. Developing an understanding of growth, decay and changes over time. Shows care and concern for living things and the environment. UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. They talk about the features of their own immediate environment and how environments might vary from one another. They make observations of animals and plants and explain why some things occur, and talk about changes. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 ELG	Identify and name a variety of common wild and garden plants, including deciduous and evergreen trees.     Identify and describe the basic structure of a variety of common flowering plants, including trees.	Observe and describe how seeds and bulbs grow into mature plants.     Find out and describe how plants need water, light and a suitable temperature to grow and stay healthy.	Identify and describe the functions of different parts of flowering plants: roots, stem/trunk, leaves and flowers.  Explore the requirements of plants for life and growth (air, light, water, nutrients from soil, and room to grow) and how they vary from plant to plant.  Investigate the way in which water is transported within plants.  Explore the part that flowers play in the life cycle of flowering plants, including pollination, seed formation and seed		Describe the life process of reproduction in some plants (covered in Living Things topic).	
Activities to use and	d apply working scien	tifically skills		dispersal.			
	a apply working Scient	Make close     observations of     leaves, seeds,     flowers etc.     Compare two     leaves, seeds,     flowers etc.     Classify leaves,     seeds, flowers etc.     using a range of     characteristics.     Identify plants by     matching them to     named images.     Make observations     of how plants     change over a     period of time.	Make close     observations of     seeds and bulbs.     Classify seeds and     bulbs.     Research and plan     when and how to     plant a range of     seeds and bulbs.     Look after the     plants as they grow     – weeding, thinning,     watering etc.     Make close     observations and     measurements of     their plants growing     from seeds and     bulbs.     Make comparisons     between plants as     they grow.	Compare the different factors for plant growth, for example the amount of light, amount of fertiliser, amount of extensive formed by observing the different stages of plant cycles over a period of time. Look for patterns in the structure of fruits that relate to how the seeds are dispersed. Observe how water is transported, for example by putting white carnations into coloured water and observing how the colour travels up the stem. Classify seeds based on type of dispersal. Measure height of plants.			

			Animals, incl	uding Humans			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Comments and asks questions about aspects of their familiar world such as the place where they live or the natural world. Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects.  Talks about why things happen and how things work. Developing an understanding of growth, decay and changes over time.  Shows care and concern for living things and the environment.  UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. They talk about the features of their own immediate environment and how environments might vary from one another. They make observations of animals and plants and explain why some things occur, and talk about changes. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 ELG	Identify and name a variety of common animals including fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals. Identify and name a variety of common animals that are carnivores, herbivores and omnivores. Describe and compare the structure of a variety of common animals (fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, including pets). Identify, name, draw and label the basic parts of the human body and say which part of the body is associated with each sense.	Understand that animals, including humans, have offspring which grow into adults.     Describe the basic needs of animals, including humans, for survival (water, food and air).     Describe the importance for humans of exercise, eating the right amounts of different types of food, and hygiene.	Identify that animals, including humans, need the right types and amount of nutrition, and that they cannot make their own food; they get nutrition from what they eat.      Identify that humans and some other animals have skeletons and muscles for support, protection and movement.	Describe the simple functions of the basic parts of the digestive system in humans.     Identify the different types of teeth in humans and their simple functions.     Construct and interpret a variety of food chains, identifying producers, predators and prey.	Describe the changes as humans develop to old age.     ALL PUPILS SHOULD LEARN ABOUT THE CHANGES EXPECTED DURING PUBERTY.	Identify and name the main parts of the human circulatory system, and describe the functions of the heart, blood vessels and blood.     Recognise the impact of diet, exercise, drugs and lifestyle on the way their bodies function.     Describe the ways in which nutrients and water are transported within animals, including humans.
Activities to use and	d apply working scien	tifically <mark>skills</mark>					
		Make first-hand, close observations of animals from each of the groups. Compare two animals from the same or different groups. Classify animals using a range of features. Take measurements of parts of their body. Look for patterns between people e.g. Do people with big hands have big feet? Investigate human senses e.g. Which part of my body is good for feeling, which is not? Which food/flavours can I identify by taste? Which smells can I match?	Ask people questions and use secondary sources to find out about the life cycles of some animals.     Observe animals growing over a period of time.     Ask questions of a parent about how they look after their baby.     Ask pet owners questions about how they look after their pet.     Explore the effect of exercise on their bodies.     Classify food in a range of ways, including using the Eatwell Guide.     Investigate washing hands, using glitter gel.	Identify and group animals with and without skeletons, and observe and compare movements. Compare and contrast the diets of different animals (maybe own pets) and decide ways to group them based on what they eat. Question: What would happen if humans did not have skeletons? How would our lives change? Research different food groups and how they keep us healthy. Design meals using different food groups. Construct a human skeleton using newspaper resources found in science cupboard.	Describe the simple functions of a human mouth, tongue, teeth, oesophagus, stomach, small intestine and large intestine.      Draw their own ideas of the digestive system and then compare these with models and posters.      Find out how to look after teeth.     Compare teeth of different herbivores and carnivores and suggest reasons for their differences.	Research the gestation periods of other animals and compare than with humans. Record the length and mass of a baby as it grows and compare with an adult for the same time period.	Identify and name the main parts of the human circulatory system.  Explain the functions of the heart, blood vessels and blood. Investigate the impact of exercise on the heart and pulse rate.  Observe the effects of diet, exercise, drugs and lifestyle over a period of time (using external resources).  Classify substances that are healthy and not healthy.  Dissect an animal heart.

			Living things ar	nd their habitats			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Comments and asks questions about aspects of their familiar world such as the place where they live or the natural world. Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects. Talks about why things happen and how things work. Developing an understanding of growth, decay and changes over time. Shows care and concern for living things and the environment. UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. They talk about the features of their own immediate environments might vary from one another. They make observations of animals and plants and explain why some things occur, and talk about changes. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change.  UtW: TW 30-50 ELG		Explore and compare the differences between things that are living, dead, and things that have never been alive.     Identify that most living things live in habitats to which they are suited and describe how different habitats provide for the basic needs of different kinds of animals and plants, and how they depend on each other.     Identify and name a variety of plants and animals in their habitats, including microhabitats.     Describe how animals obtain their food from plants and other animals, using the idea of a simple food chain, and identify and name different sources of food.		Recognise that living things can be grouped in a variety of ways. Explore and use classification keys to help group, identify and name a variety of living things in their local and wider environment. Recognise that environments can change and that this can sometimes pose dangers to living things.	Describe the differences in the life cycles of a mammal, an amphibian, an insect and a bird.     Describe the life process of reproduction in some plants and animals.	Describe how living things are classified into broad groups according to common observable characteristics and based on similarities and differences, including microorganisms, plants and animals.      Give reasons for classifying plants and animals based on specific characteristics.

Activities to use and apply working scientifically skills		
Activities to use una upply working scientifically skins	Explore the outside environment regularly to find objects that are living, dead and have never lived.     Classify objects found in the local environment.     Observe animals and plants carefully, drawing and labelling diagrams.     Create simple food chains for a familiar local habitat from first-hand observation and research.     Create simple food chains from information given e.g. in picture books (Gruffalo etc.).	Use the local environment throughout the year to raise and answer questions that help them to identify and study plants and animals in their habitat.      Identify how the environment changes over time.      Classify animals into major groups such as vertebrates (animals with backbones) into fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals: invertebrates into snail, slugs, worms, spiders and insects.      Plants are more difficult to classify, but can be grouped into categories such as ferns and plants such as ferns and anon-flowering plants such as ferns and first case in the surface and non-flowering plants such as ferns and anon-flowering plants such as ferns and a first cassify and mammals.      Compare the differences in the life cycles of pants and and a bird.      Try growing and and bird.      the life cycles of the part plant, and a bird.      the life cycles of the part plant, and a proving groupings, such as ferns and and a bird.      the life cycles of the part plant, and a proving groupings, such as ferns and the wild.      **Classify**      **Classify**      **Classify**      **Classify**      **Observe and congare the life cycles of plants and a noimals in their local and animals and count and animals and plants in their local and animals around the world.      **Classify**      **C

			Evolution an	d inheritance			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
							Recognise that living things have changed over time and that fossils provide information about living things that inhabited the Earth millions of years ago.     Recognise that living things produce offspring of the same kind, but normally offspring vary and are not identical to their parents.
							<ul> <li>Identify how animals and plants are adapted to suit their environment in different ways and that adaptation may lead to evolution.</li> </ul>
Activities to use an	d apply working scien	tifically <mark>skills</mark>					
							Analyse the     advantages and     disadvantages of     specific adaptions,     such as being two     feet rather that four,     having a long or short     beak, having gills or     lungs, tendrils on     climbing plants,     brightly coloured and     scented flowers.      Observe how     characteristics have     been passed down     through generations.      Compare how some     living things are     adapted to survived     in extreme conditions     for example cactus,     penguins and camels.

			Ro	cks				
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2		Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Comments and asks questions about aspects of their familiar world such as the place where they live or the natural world. Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects. UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 ELG				Compare and group together different kinds of rocks on the basis of their appearance and simple physical properties.  Describe in simple terms how fossils are formed when things that have lived are trapped within rock.  Recognise that soils are made from rocks and organic matter.			
Activities to use and	d apply working scien	tifically skills						
Activities to use unit	a uppry working scien	incumy skins		•	Observe what happens to different rocks when they are rubbed together or put into water. Observe rocks, including those used around the school and explore how and why they have changed over time. Use hand lenses and microscopes to identify and classify rocks according to whether they have grains or crystals, and whether they have fossils in them.			

			Light an	ıd So	und				
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2		Year 3	Year 4	Year 5		Year 6
Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects. Talks about why things happen and how things work. UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. They talk about the features of their own immediate environment and how environments might vary from one another. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 ELG				Recognise that humans need light in order to see things and that dark is the absence of light. Notice that light is reflected from surfaces. Recognise that light from the sun can be dangerous and that there are ways to protect their eyes. Recognise that shadows are formed when the light from a light source is blocked by an opaque object. Find patterns in the way that the size of shadows change.	Identify how sounds are made, associating some of them with something vibrating. Recognise that vibrations from sounds travel through a medium to the ear. Find patterns between the pitch of a sound and features of the object that produced it. Find patterns between the volume of a sound and the strength of the vibrations that produced it. Recognise that sounds get fainter as the distance from the sound source increases.			Recognise that light appears to travel in straight lines. Use the idea that light travels in straight lines to explain that objects are seen because they give out or reflect light into the eye. Explain that we see things because light travels from light sources to our eyes or from light sources to objects and then to our eyes. Use the idea that light travels in straight lines to explain why shadows have the same shape as the objects that cast them.
Activities to use and	d apply working scient	tifically skills	PUPILS SHOULD BE WARNED THAT IT IS NOT SAFE TO LOOK DIRECTLY AT THE SUN EVEN WHEN WEARING DARK GLASSES.		Pattern seeking - What happens to shadows when the light source moves or the distance between the light source and the object changes? Investigate: Do shiny things shine in the dark? Observe shadows being formed in everyday contexts.	Investigate how the pitch and volume of sounds can be changed in a variety of ways. Find patterns in the sounds made by different objects e.g. by elastic bands of different thicknesses. Make earmuffs from a variety of different materials to investigate which provides the best insulation against sound. Use string telephones to explore how sound travels.		•	Investigate the relationship between light sources, objects and shadows by using shadow puppets. Design and make a periscope and use the idea of how light travels to explain how it works.

		KS1 - Sea	sonal Changes	KS2 - Earth an	nd Space		
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Comments and asks questions about aspects of their familiar world such as the place where they live or the natural world. Talks about why things happen and how things work. Developing an understanding of growth, decay and changes over time UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 ELG	Observe changes across the four seasons.     Observe and describe weather associated with the seasons and how day length varies.				Describe the movement of the Earth, and other planets, relative to the Sun in the solar system.  Describe the movement of the Moon relative to the Earth. Describe the Sun, Earth and Moon as approximately spherical bodies.  Use the idea of the Earth's rotation to explain day and night and the apparent movement of the sun across the sky.	
Activities to use and	⊔ d apply working scien	tifically <mark>skills</mark>				sun across the sky.	
		Collect     information     about the     weather regularly     throughout the     year.      Present this     information in     tables and charts     to compare the     weather across     the seasons.      Collect     information,     regularly     throughout the     year, of features     that change with     the seasons e.g.     plants, animals,     humans.				Observe the phases of the moon through the use of a moon diary.     Group and classify planets based on their features.	

			Forces an	d Ma	ignets				
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2		Year 3	Year 4		Year 5	Year 6
Comments and asks questions about aspects of their familiar world such as the place where they live or the natural world. Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects. Talks about why things happen and how things work. UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 ELG	Teal I	Teur 2		Compare how objects move on different surfaces. Notice that some forces need contact between two objects, but magnetic forces can act at a distance. Observe how magnets attract or repel each other and attract some materials and not others. Compare and group together a variety of everyday materials on the basis of whether they are attracted to a magnet, and identify some magnetic materials. Describe magnets as having two poles. Predict whether two magnets will attract or repel each other, depending on which poles are facing.	rear 4		Explain that unsupported objects fall towards the Earth because of the force of gravity acting between the Earth and the falling object. Identify the effects of air resistance, water resistance and friction, that act between moving surfaces. Recognise that some mechanisms, including levers, pulleys and gears, allow a smaller force to have a greater effect.	real g
Activities to use and o	apply working scientifica	illy skills	T	1 -	torrestinate have		1		
				•	Investigate how different things move on different surfaces and gather and record data to find answers to their questions. Investigate the strength of different magnets and find fair ways of comparing them. Look for patterns in the way that magnets behave in relation to each other and what might affect this e.g. poles. Group materials based on whether they are magnetic or not.		•	Fair test – Which design is most effective for a parachute? Investigate resistance in water by making and testing boats of different shapes. Explore the effects of levers, pulleys, gears and springs. Report and present findings to the class.	

			Elect	ricity			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects. Talks about why things happen and how things work. UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 ELG	icui 1	icul 2		Identify common appliances that run on electricity.     Construct a simple series electrical circuit, identifying and naming its basic parts, including cells, wires, bulbs, switches and buzzers.     Identify whether or not a lamp will light in a simple series circuit, based on whether or not the lamp is part of a complete loop with a battery.     Recognise that a switch opens and closes a circuit and associate this with whether or not a lamp lights in a simple series circuit.     Recognise some common conductors and insulators, and associate metals with being good conductors.	Tear 3	Associate the brightness of a lamp or the volume of a buzzer with the number and voltage of cells used in the circuit.     Compare and give reasons for variations in how components function, including the brightness of bulbs, the loudness of buzzers and the on/off position of switches.     Use recognised symbols when representing a simple circuit in a diagram.
Activities to use and a	ıpply working scientifica	lly skills			conductors.		
	pp.y				Construct simple series circuits exploring different components such as bulbs, buzzers, motors and switches. Diserve patterns e.g. bulbs get brighter is more cells are added. Investigate which materials are good conductors. Report and present findings in different ways. Group materials based on whether they are electrical conductors or insulators. Pupils should draw circuits that they make using pictorial representations, not necessarily circuit symbols.		Identify and name the basic parts of simple electrical circuit including cells, wires, bulbs, switches and buzzers.  Systematically identify the effect of changing one component at a time in a circuit.  Design and make a game that includes an electrical circuit.

		Properties	and Changes of Mate	erials, including State	s of Matter		
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Comments and asks questions about aspects of their familiar world such as the place where they live or the natural world. Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects. Talks about why things happen and how things work. Developing an understanding of growth, decay and changes over time. UtW: TW 30-50	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50  Children know about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials, and living things. They make observations of animals and plants and explain why some things occur, and talk about changes. Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change. UtW: TW 30-50 ELG	Distinguish between an object and the material from which it is made.     Identify and name a variety of everyday materials, including wood, plastic, glass, metal, water, and rock.     Describe the simple physical properties of a variety of everyday materials.     Compare and group together a variety of everyday materials on the basis of their simple physical properties.	Identify and compare the suitability of a variety of everyday materials, including wood, metal, plastic, glass, brick, rock, paper and cardboard for particular uses. Describe how the shapes of solid objects made from some materials can be changed by squashing, bending, twisting and stretching.		Compare and group materials together, according to whether they are solids, liquids or gases.  Observe that some materials change state when they are heated or cooled, and measure or research the temperature at which this happens in °C.  Identify the part played by evaporation and condensation in the water cycle and associate the rate of evaporation with temperature.	Compare and group together everyday materials on the basis of their properties, including their hardness, solubility, transparency, conductivity (electrical and thermall), and response to magnets.  Know that some materials will dissolve in liquid to form a solution, and describe how to recover a substance from a solution.  Use knowledge of solids, liquids and gases to decide how mixtures might be separated, including through filtering, sieving and evaporating. Give reasons, based on evidence from comparative and fair tests, for the particular uses of everyday materials, including metals, wood and plastic. Demonstrate that dissolving, mixing and changes of state are reversible changes. Explain that some changes result in the formation of new materials, and that this kind of change is not usually reversible, including changes associated with burning and the action of acid on bicarbonate of soda.	

Activities to use and apply working scientification	ılly <mark>skills</mark>			
	<ul> <li>Classify objects made of one material in different ways e.g. a group of objects made of metal.</li> <li>Classify in different ways one type of object made from a range of materials e.g. a collection of spoons made of different materials.</li> <li>Classify materials based on their properties.</li> <li>Test the properties of objects e.g. absorbency of cloths, strength of party hats made of different papers, stiffness of paper plates, waterproofness of shelters.</li> </ul>	Classify materials. Make suggestions about alternative materials for a purpose that are both suitable and unsuitable Test the properties of materials for particular uses e.g. compare the stretchiness of fabrics to select the most appropriate for Elastigirl's costume, test materials for waterproofness to select the most appropriate for a rain hat	<ul> <li>Explore the effect of temperature on a variety of substances, such as chocolate, butter, cream.</li> <li>Investigate the effect of temperature on washing drying/snowman melting etc.</li> <li>Observe water as a solid, a liquid and a gas.</li> <li>Observe and record evaporation over a period of time, such as puddles in the playground or washing drying on a line.</li> <li>Group and classify a variety of materials.</li> <li>Explore reversible changes, including evaporating, filtering, sieving, melting and dissolving.</li> <li>Explore changes that are difficult to reverse, for example burning and rusting.</li> <li>Investigate questions such as 'Which material would be the most effective for making a warm jacket, or wrapping ice cream to stop it melting?'</li> <li>Compare materials in order to make a switch in a circuit.</li> </ul>	

	Vocabulary									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
				Functions, plants, roots, stem/trunk, leaves, flowers, growth, air, light, water, nutrients from soil, room to grow, investigate, water, transported, explore, life cycle, flowering plants, pollination, seed formation, seed dispersal, factors, fertiliser, fruits, classify, classification keys, group, environment, animals, humans, nutrition, skeletons, muscles, support, protection, movement, diet, food groups, healthy, rocks, appearance, physical properties, fossils, soils, organic matter, observe, hand lenses, microscopes, grains, crystal, light, see, reflect, reflected, surface, sun, protect, shadows, light source, opaque, transparent, translucent, patterns, distance, shiny, shine, materials, properties, surfaces, magnetic, forces, magnet, attract, repel, poles, contact	Practical, scientific, methods, processes, skills, scientific enquires, comparative, fair tests, systematic, observation, observe, accurate measurement, standard units, thermometers, data loggers, record, data, labels, labelled diagrams, bar charts, tables, findings, conclusions, predictions, suggest improvements, changes, similarities, ideas, processes, findings, simple, digestive system, teeth, food chains, producers, predators, prey, mouth, tongue, teeth, oesophagus, stomach, small intestine, large intestine, herbivore, carnivore, living things, local environment, habitat, vertebrate, fish, amphibian, insect, bird, mammal, invertebrates, snail, slug, worm, spider, trees, grasses, non-flowering plants, ferns, mosses, sounds, vibrating, vibrate, vibrations, medium, pitch, features, volume, fainter, distance, insulation, appliances, electrical circuit, cells, wires, bulbs, switches, buzzers, lamp, complete loop, battery, open, close, conductors, common conductors, insulators, associate, investigate, gap, pictorial representations, solid, liquid, gas, change state, heated, cooled, measure, research, degrees, Celsius, evaporation, observe, record	Old age, gestation period, length, mass, timelines, puberty, life process, reproduction, parent, plan, cuttings, tubers, bulbs, world, reproduce, movement, Earth, planet, sun, solar system, moon, sphere, spherical bodies, rotation, day, night, clocks, sundial, calibrated, phases, seasons, gravity, air resistance, friction, mechanisms, levers, pulleys, gears, parachute, fair tests, springs, hardness, solubility, transparency, conductivity, thermal, dissolve, solution, mixtures, separate, filter, filtering, sieve, sieving, mixing, reversible changes, irreversible, formation, burning, acid, bicarbonate of soda, melting, rusting	Planning, variables, equipment, precision, repeat readings, complexity, scientific diagrams, scatter graphs, bar graphs, line graphs, causal relationships, explanations, degree of trust in results, scientific evidence, circulatory system, heart, blood, vessels, blood, exercise, drugs, lifestyles, heart rate, pulse rate, substances, common observable characteristics, microorganisms, specific characteristics, subdivided, direct observation, classification system, inhabited, offspring, adapted, adaption, evolution, beak, gills, lungs, tendrils, generations, survived, extreme conditions, cactus, camel, penguin, travel, relationship, periscope, brightness, voltage, variations, symbols, diagram, systematically, component			

# **Art and Design**

Purpose of study Art, craft and design embody some of the highest forms of human creativity. A high-quality art and design education should engage, inspire and challenge pupils, equipping them with the knowledge and skills to experiment, invent and create their own works of art, craft and design. As pupils progress, they should be able to think critically and develop a more rigorous understanding of art and design. They should also know how art and design both reflect and shape our history, and contribute to the culture, creativity and wealth of our nation.

#### Aims

The national curriculum for art and design aims to ensure that all pupils:

- \* produce creative work, exploring their ideas and recording their experiences
- ♣ become proficient in drawing, painting, sculpture and other art, craft and design techniques
- A evaluate and analyse creative works using the language of art, craft and design
- & know about great artists, craft makers and designers, and understand the historical and cultural development of their art forms.

### Attainment targets

By the end of each key stage, pupils are expected to know, apply and understand the matters, skills and processes specified in the relevant programme of study.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Developing preferences for forms of expression. Captures experiences and responses with a range of media such as paint and other materials. EAD – BI 30-50	Create simple representations of events, people and objects. Chooses particular colours to use for a purpose. EAD – BI 40-60  Uses simple tools and techniques competently and appropriately. Selects appropriate resources and adapts work where necessary. EAD – EUMM 40-60  Children use what they have learnt about media and materials in original ways, thinking about uses and purposes. They represent their own ideas, thoughts and feelings through art. EAD – BI ELG  They safely use and explore a variety of materials, tools and techniques, experimenting with colour, design, texture and form. EAD – EUMM ELG		Pupils should be taught:  to use a range of materials creatively to design and make products  to use drawing, painting and sculpture to develop and share their ideas, experiences and imagination  to develop a wide range of art and design techniques in using colour, pattern, texture, line, shape, form and space  about the work of a range of artists, craft makers and designers, describing the differences and similarities between different practices and disciplines, making links to their own work.				Pupils should be taught to develop their techniques, including their control and their use of materials, with creativity, experimentation and an increasing awareness of different kinds of art, craft and design. Pupils should be taught:  to create sketch books to record their observations and use them to review and revisit ideas  to improve their mastery of art and design techniques, including drawing, painting and sculpture with a range of materials [for example, pencil, charcoal, paint, clay]  about great artists, architects and designers in history.

	Drawing									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Experiments with blocks, colours and marks.  CAD – EUMM 22-36  Beginning to use representation to communicate, e.g. drawing a line and saying 'That's me.'  EAD – BI 22-36  Understands that they can use lines to enclose space, and then begin to use these shapes to represent objects.  EA+D – EUMM 30-50	They handle equipment and tools effectively, including pencils for writing. PD – M+H ELG	Record from the natural and manmade world – form life and from memory. Experiment with simple marks and patterns.	Draw things they see, know and can remember and be able to do so confidently. Develop and use expressively, and increasing range of marks, lines and patterns. Explore and experiment with scale.	Experiment with sketching pencils to create different lines and textures. Create accurate drawings through close observation.	Experiment with sketching pencils to create different lines, textures and tone.  Begin to use scale and proportion – link to ancient Egyptians, where grids can be used to scale up or down.	To draw facial portraits with a focus on correct proportion. Explore the use of shading to create a three-dimensional appearance to sketches. Apply shadows depending on the direction of the light source.	To draw portraits with the correct proportion and portraying emotions through facial expressions. Show movement through drawing people. Confidently apply shading and shadowing to sketches. Explore the use a vanishing point to create a more three-dimensional feel to their work.			
			Pair	nting		<u>'</u>				
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Experiments with blocks, colours and marks. CAD – EUMM 22-36 Explores colour and how colours can be changed. EAD – EUMM 30-50	Explores what happened when they mix colours. EAD – EUMM 40-60  They handle equipment and tools effectively, including pencils for writing. PD – MH ELG	Mix primary colours and match colours from observation. Apply paint of different consistencies to a variety of surfaces. Use paintbrushes correctly.	Select from a range of brushes (thick, thin, flat and round) to suit a given task. Apply paint in a range of strokes, dots, lines and washes. Mix secondary colours in a range of tones — using red, blue, yellow and white.	Mix paint to match given colour sample. Vary the thickness of paint to match the task – thin paint for washes, thick paint for painting a box sculpture. Understand how to use paintbrushes for accurate painting and how to take care of them. African sunsets – blending.	Explore mixing different tones of colours, such as skin tones. Use a range of paintbrushes and techniques to create different effects.	Explore mixing primary, secondary and tertiary colours on the colour wheel. Confidently use a range of paintbrushes and techniques to create different effects.	Explore mixing different shades of the same colour. Confidently and independently choose the appropriate paintbrush for the given task.			

	Printing									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Experiments with blocks, colours and marks. CAD – EUMM 22-36	They handle equipment and tools effectively, including pencils for writing. PD – M+H ELG	Make printed marks with a variety of objects – fruit and vegetable prints.  Make simple printing blocks for mono-printing – adapt foam blocks of make marks on a Plasticine block.  Make simple wax or pencil rubbing – compare textures.	Make printed marks with a variety of objects – found and natural objects.  Make simple printing blocks for mono and two tone printing – potato printing.  Make repeating and rotating patterns on a variety of surfaces – different papers, cloth.	Make printing blocks and rollers – make a string pattern round a cardboard tube. (African print patterns). Make a 2 colour print.	Combine printing with other techniques – sculpt Plasticine and print from it. (cartouche designs)	Overprint using different colours – link to leaves of rainforest art.	Learn to design patterns of increasing complexity – study how repetition, rotation and symmetry are used. (Greek key designs etc.)			
			Tex	tiles						
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Beginning to be interested in and describe the texture of things.  EAD – EUMM 30-50	Experiment to create different textures. EAD – EUMM 40-60  They handle equipment and tools effectively, including pencils for writing. PD – M+H ELG	Create a simple weaving pattern using paper and/or yarn. Use scissors accurately to cut out shapes for attaching.	Experiment with combinations of materials. Attach fabrics or paper in a variety of different ways. Combine materials into a mixed media image.	Know how to thread a needle – link to Christmas card.	Use weaving skills – link to Anglo-Saxon theme.	Explore different stitches using cross- stitch materials – link to Victorian sampler.	Use blanket, button and running stitch – link to poppies and landscape material collage.			
			Col	lage						
Nursery	Reception  Experiment to create different textures. Understands that different media can be combined to create new effects. EAD – EUMM 40-60  They handle equipment and tools effectively, including pencils for writing. PD – M+H ELG	Year 1  Attach fabrics or shapes in a variety of different ways – stitching through thick paper.	Year 2  Engage in opportunities to increase awareness of colour, pattern, shape and texture by combining collage and textile materials in different ways.	Year 3  Create mosaics using paper and ceramic tiles.	Year 4  Collage of Ancient Egyptian images.	Year 5 Use a range of materials to create a rainforest collage.	Year 6 Landscape collage.			

	Sketch books										
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6				
		Not used at KS1	Not used at KS1	Use sketch books to express feelings about a piece of art (both famous and their own) and to describe likes and dislikes. Suggest improvements to their own work by keeping notes.	Use sketch books to express feelings about a famous piece of art and record information about the artist and their style. Adapt and improve their original ideas.	Use sketch books to express feelings about a range of work from an artist. Explain what they like and dislike about their individual pieces of work and their style in general. Keep notes as to how they might develop their work further.	Use sketch books to critically evaluate a range of artists and their styles. Review and revisit ideas that are recorded in their sketch books by keeping notes and annotations on how to further refine their work.				
			3	D							
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6				
	Selects tools and techniques needed to shape, assemble and join materials they are using.  EAD- EUMM 40-60  They handle equipment and tools effectively, including pencils for writing.  PD – M+H ELG	Assemble and construct using card and boxes – this can be used to produce an object or be abstract. Cut, bend, fold and stick. Develop tactile skills by modelling using play dough. Modify the texture of play dough using a range of objects.	Collect ideas an images, taking photographs and making drawings to inform future work. Combine and manipulate materials to explore structure and form.  Work collaboratively as part of a group on a project that is either inside or outdoors.	Develop understanding and control of modelling using clay and card. Papier-mâché volcanos – links to science investigation.	Learn how to attach clay (cross-hatching and 'slip') – link to ancient Egyptians (cartouche). Clay teeth model.	Control modelling clay, cardboard and other materials – making attachments with clay, slip, using slip. Extend construction skills by experimenting.	Use clay to create coil/pinch pots – link to ancient Greeks. Control modelling with Modroc and scrunched paper- making topographical map for Mount Olympus and/or a chosen continent (Changing Landscapes). Control use of tools and their suitability for different tasks – care and safe use of tools and materials.				
	T	I ,, ,		of IT	., .	., <u>-</u>					
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6				
		Use the computer as a tool for creating a design or image – use the stamping tool, change size of an object, add spectacles etc.	Use the computer as a tool for combining or adapting images. Use image manipulation to alter a photograph.	Use the internet to research Italian artists – link to Romans (Give children specific websites that have been pre-checked for suitability.)	Present a collection of their own artwork through a slide show.	Create a piece of artwork which includes the integration of digital images they have taken.	Explore photography of the local area as a stimulus for landscape artwork Use Word Art to create digital images of book covers – link to Wonder.				

	Artists									
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
				Tinga Tinga art Leonardo Da Vinci	Frida Kahlo LS Lowry Eric Joyner (robots/Iron Man)	Peter Thorpe – space Van Gogh – Starry Night	Range of landscape artists: Leonid Afremov Edward Hopper David Hockney etc			
			Architects a	nd Designers						
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
				Explore Roman architecture Roman coins design Roman vase design	Explore similarities and differences of local architecture. Give personal opinions.	Black History – David Adjaye (British-Ghanian architect). Black designers can also be studied.	Christopher Wren Gaudi – link to landmarks. Renaissance and ancient Greek architecture – link to ancient Greeks.			
			Asses	sment						
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
		Large scale paintings of chosen fruit, from observation.	Pencil crayon drawings of fruit from observation.	Create accurate drawings of fruit through close observation Limit use of media to crayons and/or felt tip pens.	Use accurate scale and proportion through the use of grids, to create drawings of fruit bowls. Give a choice of media: pencil crayons or pastels.	Create accurate drawings of fruit/fruit bowls which include the application of shadows depending on the direction of the light source. Give a choice of media: pencil crayons or watercolour paints.	Confidently apply shading and shadowing to accurate drawings of fruit (including cross-sections) Offer a range of media: watercolours, pastels, oil pastels, pencil crayons etc			

	Vocabulary										
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6				
		Thick, thin, soft, broad, narrow, fine, pattern, line, shape, detail, mirror, image, nature made, environment, charcoal, coloured pencil, drawing pencil, felt tip pen, marker, primary colour, light, dark tone, warm, cold, shade e.g. different shades of red, green, blue, yellow, bright, print, rubbing, smudge, reverse shapes, surface, pressure, decoration, cloth, fabric, texture, glue stick, scissors, sew, needle, felt, weave, model, cut, stick, fold, bend, attach, assemble, statue, stone, shell, wood, metal, paste, digital camera, mouse, program, clone, move, tool, magic wand, enlarge, scale, stamp	Thick, thin, soft, broad, narrow, fine, pattern, line, shape, detail, nature made, environment, comparison, still life, charcoal, coloured pencil, drawing pencil, felt tip pen, marker, secondary colour, light, dark tone, warm, cold, shade e.g. different shades of red, green, blue, yellow, bright, print, rubbing, smudge, reverse shapes, surface, pressure, decoration, cloth, repeat, rotate, monoprint, two-tone print, fabric, colour pattern, texture, glue stick, scissors, sew, needle, felt, mixed media, collage, appliqué, layers, combine, opinion, sculpture, structure, assemble, construct, model, fold, bend, attach, statue, stone, metal, form, clay, impress, texture, cut, paste, digital camera, mouse, program, clone, move, tool, enlarge, scale.	Experiment, art, drawing, pencil, sketching, sketch, sketch books, lines, texture, observation, paint, painting, mixing, primary colour, secondary colour, colour wheel, paintbrushes, printing block, thread, needle, stitch, mosaics, paper, ceramic, Italian artists, Roman architecture, Tinga Tinga art, Leonardo Da Vinci, accurate, fruit, media, crayons, felt tip pens	Tone, scale, proportion, tones of colour, techniques, different effects, weaving, clay, crosshatching, slip, slide show, feelings, adapt, improve, original ideas, architects, Frida Kahlo, LS Lowry, grids, pencil crayons, pastels	Facial portraits, shading, three-dimensional appearance, shadows, direction, light source, tertiary colours, overprint, cross-stitch, materials, collage, integration, digital images, Charles Barry, Augustus Pugin, Palace of Westminster, Peter Thorpe, van Gogh – Starry Night, application, watercolour paints	control, creativity, experimentation, craft, design, review, revisit, sculpture, charcoal, designers, emotions, facial expressions, movement, shadowing, vanishing point, feel, mixing different shades, blanket, button, running stitch, coil, pinch, pot, photography, local area, Word Art, digital images, critically evaluate, annotations, Christopher Wren, Gaudi, Renaissance, Ancient Greek architecture, landscape Leonid Afremov, Edward Hopper, Davis Hockney, oil pastels				

# Computing

Purpose of study A high-quality computing education equips pupils to use computational thinking and creativity to understand and change the world. Computing has deep links with mathematics, science, and design and technology, and provides insights into both natural and artificial systems. The core of computing is computer science, in which pupils are taught the principles of information and computation, how digital systems work, and how to put this knowledge to use through programming. Building on this knowledge and understanding, pupils are equipped to use information technology to create programs, systems and a range of content. Computing also ensures that pupils become digitally literate — able to use, and express themselves and develop their ideas through, information and communication technology — at a level suitable for the future workplace and as active participants in a digital world.

### Aims

The national curriculum for computing aims to ensure that all pupils:

- A can understand and apply the fundamental principles and concepts of computer science, including abstraction, logic, algorithms and data representation
- \* can analyse problems in computational terms, and have repeated practical experience of writing computer programs in order to solve such problems \* can evaluate and apply information technology, including new or unfamiliar technologies, analytically to solve problems
- \* are responsible, competent, confident and creative users of information and communication technology.

# Attainment targets

By the end of each key stage, pupils are expected to know, apply and understand the matters, skills and processes specified in the relevant programme of study.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
	Children recognise that		Pupils should be taught				Pupils should be taught to:
	a range of technology		to:				design, write and debug
	is used in places such		understand what				programs that accomplish
	as homes and schools.		algorithms are; how				specific goals, including
	They select and use						controlling or simulating physical systems; solve
			they are implemented				problems by decomposing
	technology for		as programs on digital				them into smaller parts
	particular purposes		devices; and that				* use sequence, selection,
	UtW - T ELG		programs execute by				and repetition in programs;
			following precise and				work with variables and
			unambiguous				various forms of input and
			instructions				output
			♣ create and debug				use logical reasoning to
			_				explain how some simple
			simple programs				algorithms work and to
			use logical reasoning				detect and correct errors in algorithms and programs
			to predict the				♣ understand computer
			behaviour of simple				networks including the
			programs				internet; how they can
			♣ use technology				provide multiple services,
			purposefully to create,				such as the world wide web;
			organise, store,				and the opportunities they
			manipulate and				offer for communication and
			·				collaboration
			retrieve digital content				<ul> <li>use search technologies</li> </ul>
			recognise common				effectively, appreciate how results are selected and
			uses of information				ranked, and be discerning in
			technology beyond				evaluating digital content
			school				select, use and combine a
			♣ use technology				variety of software
			safely and respectfully,				(including internet services)
			keeping personal				on a range of digital devices
							to design and create a range
			information private;				of programs, systems and
			identify where to go				content that accomplish
			for help and support				given goals, including collecting, analysing,
			when they have				evaluating and presenting
			concerns about				data and information
			content or contact on				<ul> <li>use technology safely,</li> </ul>
			the internet or other				respectfully and responsibly;
			online technologies.				recognise acceptable/
			offille technologies.				unacceptable behaviour;
							identify a range of ways to
							report concerns about
					l		content and contact.

			Computer p	rogramming			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
	Completes a simple program on a computer. UtW – T 40-60	Beebots + To create instructions using pictures + To know that algorithms need to be precise + To write a simple algorithm with support (Put together 2 or more instructions to control a programmable toy) + To use appropriate keys to program the BeeBots to go forward, backward, left and right and up and down, by using instructions e.g. forward 4, right + To enter a sequence of instructions to make the BeeBot draw a square. + Be able to amend (debug) instructions so that they are more efficient and can be followed by others. + Be able to look at a set of instructions and predict where the beebot might go. + To use computer programming knowledge to solve problems (For example, avoid obstacles when giving instructions).  Scratch Jr + To open the Scratch Jr app and use buttons to navigate + To add and remove sprites and backgrounds + To program a sprite to grow and shrink using the instruction blocks + To write and edit instructions to make a sprite move + To use the repeat instruction + To create a program that uses sound + To create programs involving a sequence + To use the say command + To begin an algorithm using the green flag	Scratch Jr and LOGO + To open the Scratch Jr app and use buttons to navigate + To add and remove sprites and backgrounds + To program a sprite to grow and shrink using the instruction blocks + To write and edit instructions to make a sprite move + To use the repeat instruction + To create a program that uses sound + To create programs involving a sequence + To use the say command + To begin an algorithm using the green flag + Create an algorithm to rotate the turtle	Scratch + Write the code to move a sprite + Use script to control a sprite (using the mouse pointer and pen down controls) + Add script which will alter the costume of a sprite + To know how to use the 'if' statement when creating a script + To control a sprite using the X and Y positions + To be able to use variables  LOGO/Scratch + To control the LOGO turtle or equivalent using forwards, backwards, left, right, up, down with support. + To draw a square, rectangle and other regular shapes on screen, using commands such as pen up, pen down, repeat etc. + To look at a sequence of instructions and predict where the turtle might go. + To produce an accurate set of instructions that need little amendment. + Use the repeat command. + To create algorithms that draw patterns	Scratch  +To decompose a problem into smaller parts +To use sequence and selection in programs (using the visual programming blocks and the duplicate function). +To write and debug programmes which use sequence and repetition +Add extra features to a sprite for effect +To know how to work with variables +To design and write an algorithm for a specific goal +To be able to design, write and debug my own program.  LOGO + To make and debug an algorithm to control the turtle or equivalent independently. +To draw a square, rectangle and other regular shapes on screen, using commands (e.g pen up, pen down, repeat). +To use more complex methods of instruction (Short hand vocabulary, FD instead of forward) only as a prompt to write instructions. +To create and debug an algorithm that uses setpos +To create an algorithm which uses different colours +To create an algorithm to fill areas with colour +To create an algorithm to forceate an algorithm to produce text +To create an algorithm to draw arcs	Scratch  +To be able to create a series of instructions to enable the sprite to move.  +To use more complex procedures to control multiple sprites simultaneously e.g. conversation and movement.  +To use "fithen" and "repeat forever" commands to control a sprite.  +To design and program a game using the visual programming blocks (Adding appropriate commentary to a code, adding sound as a consequence of an action, making two sprites respond to each other).  +To design a character and backdrop  +To add features and effects to enhance a game  +To create an original animated game  Flowol  +To introduce children to Flowol and how to produce and interpret a simple flowchart.  +To use prompt sheets to write commands +To control simple devices, such as small motors, light bulbs, buzzers, by giving direct instructions.  +To use simple procedures to control more than one output device.  +To control output devices, by building a sequence of events, to solve a problem.  +To use a decision symbol based on the status of an linput  +To create a flowchart using a subroutine  +To write a flowchart for a given purpose	Scratch +To create animations for a scene +To construct and control timings of an event +To control when objects need to be visible +To sequence events to create a narrative (Create, test, modify and store a sequence of instructions to control a sprite). +To add sound to enhance an animated narrative +To add sound to enhance an animated narrative ser features +To add interactive user features by giving direct instructions with support. + To use more complex procedures to co-ordinate sprites e.g. speech back and forth, timing. +To be able to use complex and repeating procedures to create an effect or manipulate the sprites e.g. fade, turn on touch. +To use 'ifthen' and 'repeat forever'. +To be able to check procedures for errors.  KODU +To open Kodu and select a new world +To Navigate to and from the home page using the keyboard +To evaluate the features of existing programming software and explain how it might work +To programme KODU using 'when' and 'do' instructions +To use tools to create an original landscape +To analyse code to work out its purpose +To program a character for a specific goal +To programme a character to follow an automatic path.

			Information	Technology			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Seeks to acquire basic skills in turning on and operating some ICT equipment.  UtW – T 22-36  Knows how to operate simple equipment, e.g. turns on CD player and uses remote control.  UtW – T 30-50	Uses ICT hardware to interact with age-appropriate computer software. UtW – T 40-60	Word +To use a computer mouse +To switch on and shutdown a computer +To launch an application +To be able to save work using the file and 'save as' option. Those who are comfortable to use the CTL + S function to save a piece of work. +To be able to drag objects +To practice and apply computer skills in different contexts +To type using a computer keyboard (For example, write in full sentences using spaces, capital letters and full stops. Use the space bar key to create spaces between the typed words and use the shift key where appropriate. +To use the undo and redo buttons +To select and format text +To format font (To be able to highlight text to change the style and font size such as B, U, I.).	Word Recap skills taught in Year 1 and +To be able to recognise and use the return/enter key to insert line breaks and create a new paragraph). +To edit text (use the backspace key to correct mistakes). +To be able to retrieve a saved piece of work using the open folder icon with support for all and independently for some children.	Word +To use basic computer skills (manipulate windows, view 2 windows at once, create and organise files and folders, search for folders, print using specific options, make secure passwords, take screen shots) +To Use two hands for typing +To be able to change the font, format and size and case of any text making appropriate for the text type. +To use the shift, space and cap lock controls +To be able to delete, insert and replace text to improve clarity and create mood depending on the audience. +To be able to align my text using the left, right and centre tools within the word package independently. +To be able to use bullet points and numbering +To be able to use keyboard shortcuts (For example, use control c/v to copy and paste any words from a document or a range of sources) +To insert and format text boxes	Word  +To insert and format images for a purpose (For example, independently incorporate graphics where appropriate, using the most effective text wrapping formats)  +To use formatting tools to create an effective layout (For example, To be able to change the page layout to portrait or landscape independently)  +To be able to use a spell checker at all times to edit spellings within the text.  +To be able to insert and format a table (insert and delete rows and columns, format the boarder of cells in a table, suggest ways to change the table).  +To change a page layout for a purpose (confidently format all text to suit the purpose of my document e.g. letter or instruction text)  +To create hyperlinks within a Word document (choose an appropriate website to link to a document, copy the URL, format and insert the hyperlink).  +To be able to amend text using the find and replace function.  +To be able to use the word count tool to check the length of my document so that it remains within limit.  +To be able to 'save as' function to keep drafts and the CTL + S function to save any new updates whilst working on task.	Excel + To be able to enter numbers into a spreadsheet (Identify rows and columns, type text and numbers into cells) + To be able to enter formulae into a spreadsheet (enter formula for a specific purpose, use the fill tool to copy formulas) + To be able to use 'SUM' function to calculate (Use the SUM function to add numbers together, use the SUM function to perform further calculations when ready) + To be able to copy cells. + To be able to use a spreadsheet to draw a graph (insert a bar or column graph and be able to format different aspects). + To be able to create pie charts and line graphs.	Excel +To enter data onto a spreadsheet (Identify rows and columns, type text and numbers into cells) +To be able to enter formulae into a spreadsheet (enter formula for a specific purpose, use the fill tool to copy formulas) +To be able to use 'SUM' function to calculate (Use the SUM function to add numbers together, use the SUM function to perform further calculations when ready) +To order and present data (Use a spreadsheet to insert a bar or column graph and be able to format different aspects). +To be able to create pie charts and line graphs. +To calculate and edit data (Use formulas to calculate totals and averages, sort data using different criteria, edit data and be aware of the results) +To use a spreadsheet to solve problems (use a formula to solve a specific calculation using cell references, replicate formulas over several cells, check calculations for errors, interpret data and make comparisons) +To plan and calculate a spending budget (select and add items from a list, calculate a running total, calculate the amount remaining from a budget) +To design a spreadsheet for a specific purpose (plan the requirements for a new spreadsheet, make decisions on formatting to improve the appearance, create a range of suitable formulas for a

		Multi	imedia			
Nursery Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Nursely Reception	Microsoft Paint  +To know how to paint using different colours (For example use a pen and a brush to create a range of different lines and textures) +To know how to paint with different brushes ( be able to change the width of a paintbrush, spray and lines to create a range of effects with support and some degree of independence.) +To create shapes and use the fill tool (ensure that shapes that are created are filled with solid, pattern and gradient fill colours) +To edit and improve (move and alter the sizes of images and text on the screen with support. +To add text to a painting +To use a computer program to make an information poster applying the graphic skills to good effect.	Microsoft Paint +To create art using a computer +To use a range of software tools to reproduce a piece of art +To change the shade of colour for effect +To retrieve a file to edit  Microsoft PowerPoint +To create a folder +To organise ideas for a presentation +To create a simple presentation with text +To add and format an image +To reorder slides for a presentation +To be able to use search and print options	Microsoft PowerPoint +To be able to recognise that pictures can be taken with a camera and other digital devices such as an IPAD. +To be able to review these pictures and use the functions available to delete them where necessary. +To plan a slideshow (explain what a slide show is) +To create and organise slides (experiment with images and text to create a simple slide show that has a title page and 3 other slides with support) +To add transitions to a presentation +To add animation to a presentation +To know how to use action settings +To present a PowerPoint Presentation	Microsoft PowerPoint +To be able to use ICT such as IPADS to capture still images independently. +To be able to use ICT such as IPADS to record sounds and capture both still and video images appropriate to the task which is being done. +To be able to create a presentation of 3 -5 slides that is fit for purpose including text and images. +To be able to ensure that my presentation moves on with the click of a mouse. (make multimedia presentations which contain slide transitions) +To be able to put some animation with support into my presentation. +To be able to make a presentation that includes sound +To be able to add timings to slides +To be able to insert hyperlinks +To be able to present a slideshow using multi- media to a target audience  At this point, the children should be applying the skills learnt and starting to produce work which is tailored towards their intended audience and fit for purpose.	Audacity for Windows +To create sounds through recording and editing (Confidently use ICT such as cameras, IPAD or other digital devices to record sounds and capture both still and video images and save them for later use. Edit these using an editing package so that they are fit for audience viewing.) +To use audio effects to create a jingle (Import existing sounds, rehearse timings to combine 2 audio tracks, add effects to enhance a track) +Plan digital content for a radio podcast (Choose appropriate software for sound recording, explain what a podcast is, plan appropriate audio information to use, rehearse and improve script ideas) +To use software to create content for a podcast (Choose the appropriate software for sound recording, evaluate which features make good quality audio content) +To record a persuasive radio advert (present audio information confidently and clearly) + Evaluate radio content.	IPads and Windows Movie Maker  +To be able to confidently use ICT such as cameras, IPAD or other digital devices to record sounds and capture both still and video images to be saved and used at a later time.  +To use software to write a film script (Plan additional elements such as locations and props, structure timings)  +To check appropriate digital content (search for relevant information using appropriate websites, evaluate whether information is reliable, cross check information using different sources, provide accurate crediting for sources of information)  +To use digital recording devices to import a film (capture/record sounds, video and still images to import)  +To conduct video interviews for a short film (plan, conduct and import video interviews for a short film (plan, conduct and import video interviews)  +To use video editing software (Edit videos using an editing package so that they are fit for audience viewing)  +To use video software to present a finished film (Add titles and credits to finish a movie, record narration, convert the file when editing is complete, play back and present a finished movie).

			Digital	Literacy			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Knows that information can be retrieved from computer UtW – T 30-50			Websites (Internet Explorer/Google Chrome) +To know that information can be found using the internet. +To look at websites and discuss what I see. +To search the internet using keywords +To search for information safely online +To follow links to another website safely online +To use the back button on a website. +To print a webpage or espresso page to use as a resource. +To create content for an online blog (Check information before online publishing (uploading), know that the internet can be viewed by anybody and that secure areas of the school website can only be viewed by people connected to school). +To understand the uses of digital objects used in our day-to-day lives. +Understanding how digital technology can track and deliver information through smart systems. +To post positive comments on a blog	Websites(Internet Explorer/Google Chrome) +I can conduct a search on a web site +To know that word order affects search results (Refine my search to get more accurate results, experiment with word order) +To explain how searches return results +To be able to save and share web pages (Including printing a web pages (Including printing a webpage as a favourite) +To identify ways we communicate online (Research and name different means of online communication) +To know how to stay safe when communicating online (Explain who may be able to read my communications online, know what to do if you receive a communication that makes you feel uncomfortable) +To know how to be responsible online (Explain how to be kind when communicating online and understand why it is important, know that online activity leaves a digital footprint).	Websites/emails/blogs +To be able to search for the most suitable website, refining searches as appropriate +To evaluate and check information on websites (Including being able to manage popups and other distractions) +To develop an understanding of what a computer network is (Log on to the pupil shared network, understand a computer network is a group of computers connected together, add and retrieve information or files from the pupil shared network, know that the internet is a network, understand wireless and wired networks, LAN and WAN Networks, Understand the use of routers, servers and meaning of terms such as "gateways", "hubs" and "switches", know Network connections can be established through radio or satellite signals, copper wires or fibre-optic cables. + To know how to publish Online safely (Understand that if you make your personal information available online it may be seen and used by others, Understand some of the risk and rewards involved in publishing online and know how to keep safe, Recognise the effect that their writing or images may have on others, Respect the ideas and communications of others' they encounter online. Know that you need to have appropriate permission for use of images of friends or those they have found online).  +To be able to send an e mail with an attachment. (Understand there are different ways of sending a message, recognise what an email address looks like. Send and reply to messages sent by a safe email partner within school, put a subject title in the correct box, attach a file, such as a piece of homework, to an email) +To be able to write a blog for a purpose.	Creating websites (Google Sites)  +To evaluate webpages (Comment on the layout and features of existing websites), use advanced features of Google's web search)  +To create a webpage layout (Create a new webpage using Google Sites, format the colour and theme of the background)  +To add text to a webpage (add and format text to the website)  +To add images to a webpage (search for an appropriate image that illustrates the text of a webpage, insert and format the image)  +To add hyperlinks to a webpage (Understand bias and authority in websites, create hyperlinks using text and images)  +To publish and share a webpage (understand the different share settings on Google Sites)  Online publishing and safety +Demonstrate safe practice in selecting and uploading appropriate images, text, sound and video to the website.  +Understanding severity of the impact on an individual of sending or uploading unkind or inappropriate content particularly when a wider audience views the content. +Understand that you should not publish other peoples' pictures or tag them on the internet without their permission. +Understand malicious adults can use the internet to make contact with young children and know how to report any suspicions (Think You Know Kney REPORT ABUSE page)	Websites/emails/blogs +To recognise a range of communication via networks (such as email, video conferencing, blogs, forums, social networks) and collaboration, such as wikis (including Wikipedia) +Recognise that not all information on the internet is accurate or unbiased (advertising) +To conduct a video chat with someone elsewhere in the school or another school. +To conduct a video chat with more than one person at a time. +To send an email with numerous attachments. +To be able to write a blog for a purpose.  Online publishing +Demonstrate safe practice in selecting and uploading appropriate images, text, sound and publishing to using Podcasting sound and video, creating forums and polls and selecting and setting up RSS feeds. +Understanding severity of the impact on an individual of sending or uploading unkind or inappropriate content particularly when a wider audience views the content. +Understand and discuss the need to use privacy settings. +Understand that you should not publish other peoples' pictures or tag them on the internet without their permission +Understand malicious adults use the internet to make contact and groom" young children" and how to report any suspicions (Think You Know REPORT ABUSE page).

		Online	Safety			
Nursery Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
	+To create, name and date my digital work +To safely search for images online +To know how to communicate safely online +To know what personal information I need to keep safe (EG Keep their password secret) +To explore how to use emails safely	+To know that online information leaves a digital footprint +To use keywords when searching online +To know whether a website is appropriate for children (Including Knowing that you can be accidently diverted from a website through a link to a new website, advertising or pop-up. Be able to respond to this by using browser back arrow, or closing the new window. ) +To evaluate informative websites (and understand that some information online may be untrue) +To identify kind and unkind behaviour online +To apply online safety knowledge	+To know what cyberbullying is and how to address it (Know how to respond to unpleasant communications via mobile phone, text, social media or email, chat rooms. (Save the message and show to trusted adult) +To know how websites use adverts to promote products +To know how to use privacy settings (Including Knowing how to respond when asked for personal details, DO NOT give 1. Full Name, 2. Address (Home or School), 3. Telephone/Mobile number, 4. Photographs, 5. Email address). +Know how to safely send and receive emails (Begin to identify emails that may be malicious or inappropriate to open). +To Explore different ways children can communicate online +To use knowledge about online safety to plan a party online	+To recognise how a message can hurt someone's feelings (Use sensitive and appropriate language when using email, video chatting and instant messaging) +To use a search engine appropriately (access a trusted search engine, use strategies to improve searching for results) +To know how to avoid 'plagiarism' (Be aware that taking lots of text from websites is stealing other people's work and understand the Internet contains fact, fiction and opinion and begin to distinguish between them) +To know how to create a safe online profile (Identify the information that should not be shared online, know why it is dangerous to share certain information, understand why some websites asked for registration information). +To know how to be a responsible digital citizen (Explain what a digital citizen is, how to be a good digital citizen online). +To create an online safety poster	+To Identify spam emails (Look at the sender and the subject, identify the potential dangers of spam emails, know what to do with spam emails) +To be able to write citations for websites (explain why it is important to write a citation, cite websites, follow a citation to access an online resource) +To be able to create strong passwords (Explain the rules for creating a strong password, know why having a strong password is important) +To know that photos online may have been edited (recognise when changes have been made to an original photo, digitally alter a photograph, know how false photos can make people feel bad about themselves). +To apply online safety to real life scenarios (Explain how to stay safe online, give examples of unsafe online behaviour and the possible consequences) +To Create a poster for online safety	+I can identify strategies to deal with cyberbullying. (Explain what bullying and cyberbullying are, suggest ways in which people can deal with cyberbullying)  ₊To identify secure websites (Recognise that not all information on the internet is accurate or unbiased (advertising) and develop a range of strategies for identifying the origin of a website, check the address bar, search for the lock symbol, find a link to a privacy policy). To know which information you should not share online (Identify personal information, know what to do if you are asked something online which makes you uncomfortable)  +To recognise the role of media in shaping online content (Know what the term stereotypes in media messages and how they can be harmful)  +To apply knowledge of e safety when online (Identify potentially dangerous situations online, choose an appropriate course of action to stay safe, know what the SMART acronym means).  +To create a quiz about online safety

			Vocab	ulary			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
	Bee bac up, pro win hea mir lau unit mo safe con key acc ima sha mo unc bru bloc spri	ckwards, left, right, , down, obstacles, ogram, go, clear, ndow, switch, folder, adphones, monitor, nimise, exit, size, unch, save, system it, move, keyboard, ouse, open, online, fe, key, mmunicate, address, yboard, meet, email, cept, search engine,	Sequence, instructions, predict, algorithm, code, pause, text, reliable, tell, device, name, date, copyright, tool, bin, tablet, sound, record, character, move, start, background, sequence, return, shift, backspace, enter, delete, arrow keys, symbol, bold, italics, underline, format, space bar, select	Internet, cyberbullying, email, password, device, digital, safety, technology, social media, advertisement, website, privacy settings, secure, digital citizen, digital footprint, community, inbox, forum, comments, typing, shift, caps lock, space bar, edit, arrow keys, select, password, screenshot, snipping tool, shortcut, abbreviations, accuracy, degrees, predict, command, instruction, process, flowchart, input, selection, code, debug, device, log off, shutdown, photo, image, system unit, colour, windows, format, copy, double page, switch monitor, insert, print, webpage, social media, link, Bing, google, yahoo, research, communication, pen up, pen down, variable, right turn, left turn, forward, turn, calculation	Message, search results, plagiarism, citation, profile, account, private, public, digital citizen, responsibility, personal information, share, permission, hyperlink, toolbar, text, format, font type, font colour, font size, align, paste, bullet, text box, wrap, spellcheck, review, highlight, cursor, costume, effects, quiz, sprite, Scratch library sounds, Scratch library costumes, Scratch library costumes, Scratch library hackdrops, sound, backdrop, command blocks, variable, question, theme, transition, animation, slide, link, file format, hyperlink, button, action settings, audio, video, embed, evaluate, branching story, image, text, textbox, blog, censored, podcast, global audience, distribution, recipient, benefits, risk, network, WI-FI, electromagnetic, router, devices, modern, LAN, WAN, network, internet, IP address, packet	Spam, link, attachment, junk, inbox, research, secure, photo, social media, filter, site, source, digital citizen, citation, bibliography, spreadsheet, cell, row, column, formula, format, calculate, average, percent, ascending, descending, sort, graph, budget, total, cumulative, repeat, score, variable, block, level, commentary, debug, scripts, record, skip, digital content, mute, gain, podcast, output, input, download, jingle, audio, voiceover, waveform, world wide web, Google, browser, tab, layout, video, animation, website, hyperlink, share, FLOWOL, delay, output, subroutine, flowchart, decision, loop, symbol, mimic,	Reporting, anonymous, victim, security, private, policy, https, domain, SMART, attachments, gender, stereotypes, instant messaging, spreadsheet, cell, row, column, formula, format, calculate, average, percent, sort, filter, graph, budget, cumulative, animate, iteration, visible, invisible, project, show, hide, receive, broadcast, record, user, documentary, film, production, preproduction, improvise, interview, location, prop, shot, angle, close-up, frame, zoom, import, convert, upload, screening, smooth and flatten, raise, Kodu, start, finish, environment, acceleration, bump obstacle, object, track, path, node, character, tool palette

# **Design and Technology**

Purpose of study Design and technology is an inspiring, rigorous and practical subject. Using creativity and imagination, pupils design and make products that solve real and relevant problems within a variety of contexts, considering their own and others' needs, wants and values. They acquire a broad range of subject knowledge and draw on disciplines such as mathematics, science, engineering, computing and art. Pupils learn how to take risks, becoming resourceful, innovative, enterprising and capable citizens. Through the evaluation of past and present design and technology, they develop a critical understanding of its impact on daily life and the wider world. High-quality design and technology education makes an essential contribution to the creativity, culture, wealth and well-being of the nation.

#### Aims

The national curriculum for design and technology aims to ensure that all pupils:

- A develop the creative, technical and practical expertise needed to perform everyday tasks confidently and to participate successfully in an increasingly technological world
- A build and apply a repertoire of knowledge, understanding and skills in order to design and make high-quality prototypes and products for a wide range of users
- A critique, evaluate and test their ideas and products and the work of others
- ♣ understand and apply the principles of nutrition and learn how to cook.

# Attainment targets

By the end of each key stage, pupils are expected to know, apply and understand the matters, skills and processes specified in the relevant programme of study.

# Key stage 1

Through a variety of creative and practical activities, pupils should be taught the knowledge, understanding and skills needed to engage in an iterative process of designing and making. They should work in a range of relevant contexts [for example, the home and school, gardens and playgrounds, the local community, industry and the wider environment].

# Key stage 2

Through a variety of creative and practical activities, pupils should be taught the knowledge, understanding and skills needed to engage in an iterative process of designing and making. They should work in a range of relevant contexts [for example, the home, school, leisure, culture, enterprise, industry and the wider environment]. When designing and making, pupils should be taught to:

# **Cooking and Nutrition**

As part of their work with food, pupils should be taught how to cook and apply the principles of nutrition and healthy eating. Instilling a love of cooking in pupils will also open a door to one of the great expressions of human creativity. Learning how to cook is a crucial life skill that enables pupils to feed themselves and others affordably and well, now and in later life.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
		Cut food safely e.g. prepare fruit to share at break time.	Understand the need for a variety of food in a diet. Group familiar food groups e.g. fruit and vegetables. Measure and weigh food items – using informal methods.	Say what to do to be hygienic and safe.     Begin to be able to read and understand food labels.     Measure and weigh ingredients appropriately.	Understand what makes a healthy and balanced diet and that different foods and drinks provide different substances the body needs to be healthy and active.  Understand seasonality and know how a variety of ingredients are grown, reared, caught and processed to make them safe and palatable/tasty to eat.	Know appropriate portion sizes and the importance of not skipping meals, including breakfast.     Understand some of the basic processes to get food from farm to plate.     Taste a range of ingredients and food items to develop a food vocabulary when designing.	Understand the main food groups and the different nutrients that are important for health.     Use information on food labels to inform choices.     Join and combine ingredients appropriately e.g. beating, rubbing in.
		Sensory vocabulary e.g. soft, juicy, crunchy, sweet, sticky, smooth, sharp, crisp, sour, hard flesh, skin, seed, pip, core, slicing, peeling, cutting.	Fruit and vegetable names, names of equipment and utensils sensory vocabulary e.g. soft, juicy, crunchy, sweet, sticky, smooth, sharp, crisp, sour, hard flesh, skin, seed, pip, core, slicing, peeling, cutting, squeezing, healthy diet, choosing, ingredients.	Name of products, name techniques and ingredien sour, hot, spicy, appearar greasy, moist, cook, fresh edible, grown, reared, ca processed, seasonal, handiet.	nts texture, taste, sweet, nce, smell, preference, n, savoury, hygienic, ught, frozen, tinned,	Ingredients, yeast, dough unleavened, baking soda carbohydrate, protein, vi nutrition, healthy, varied intolerance, savoury, sou combine, fold, knead, sti whisk, beat, roll out, sha	tamins, nutrients, , gluten, dairy, allergy, rce, seasonality utensils, r, pour, mix, rubbing in,

			Design and Tech	nology Processes			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Operate mechanical toys, e.g. turns the knob on a wind-up toy or pulls back on a friction car.  UtW – T 22-36  Shows an interest in technological toys with knobs or pulleys, or real objects such as cameras or mobile phones. Show skill in making toys work by pressing parts or lifting flaps to achieve effects such as sound, movements or new images.  UtW – T 30-50  Uses various construction materials. Beginning to construct, stacking blocks vertically and horizontally, making enclosures and creating spaces. Joins construction piece together to build and balance. Realises tools can be used for a purpose. EAD – EUMM 30-50  Uses available resources to create props to support role-play. Captures experiences and responses with a range of media, such as with other materials. EAD – BI 30-50	Reception  Uses simple tools to effect changes in materials. Handles tool, objects, construction and malleable materials safely and with increasing control. PD – M+H 40-60  Manipulates materials to achieve a planned effect. Constructs with a purpose in mind, using a variety of resources. Uses simple tools and techniques competently and appropriately. Selects appropriate resources and adapts work where necessary. Selects tools and techniques needed to shape, assemble and join materials they are using. EAD – EUMM 40-60  They handle equipment and tools effectively PD – M+H ELG  Children recognise that a range of technology is used in places such as homes and schools. They select and use technology for practical purposes. UtW – T ELG  Children safely use and explore a variety of materials, tools and techniques, experimenting with colour, design, texture, form and function. EAD – UMM ELG  Children use what they have learnt about media and materials in original ways, thinking about uses and purposes. They represent their own ideas, thought said feelings through design and	Generate ideas and recognise characteristics of familiar products.     Use pictures and words to describe what he/she wants to do.     Select from and use a range of tools and equipment to perform practical tasks e.g. cutting, shaping, joining and finishing.     Choose materials and explain why they are being used.     Explore and evaluate a range of existing products.     Build structures, exploring how they can be made stronger, stiffer and more stable.     Use levers and sliders.		1	Vear 4     Investigate similar products to the one to be made to give starting points for a design.     Generate alternative plans and expound on the good points and drawbacks of his/her original design.     Select from and use a wider range of tools and equipment to perform practical tasks e.g. cutting, shaping, joining and finishing, accurately.     Explain how his/her choices of materials and components have contributed to the aesthetic qualities of his/her finished product.     Consider how the finished product might be improved and how well it meets the needs of the user.     Join and combine materials and components accurately in temporary and permanent ways.	Vear 5  Use research and develop design criteria to inform the design of innovative, functional, appealing products that are fit for purpose, aimed at particular individuals or groups. Create prototypes to show his/her ideas. Use tools and materials precisely. Select from and use a wider range of materials and components, including construction materials, textiles and ingredients, according to their functional properties and aesthetic qualities. Evaluate his/her ideas and products against his/her own design criteria and consider the views of others to improve his/her work. Apply his/her understanding of how to strengthen, stiffen and reinforce more complex structures.	Vear 6  Use market research to inform plans. Generate, develop, model and communicate their ideas through discussion, annotated sketches, cross-sectional and exploded diagrams, prototypes, pattern pieces and computer-aided design. Make modifications to the original design as he/she proceeds. Cut and join with accuracy to ensure a high-quality finish to his/her product. Understand how key events and individuals in design and technology have helped shape the world. Construct products using different joining techniques. Apply his/her understanding of computing to program, monitor and control his/her product. Understand and use electrical systems in his/her products e.g. series circuits incorporating

	Vocal	bulary			
planning, investigating design, evaluate, make, user, purpose, ideas, product	investigating, planning, design, make, evaluate, user, purpose, ideas, design criteria, product, function cut, fold, join, fix structure, weak, strong, base, top, underneath, side, edge, surface, thinner, thicker, corner	user, purpose, design, model, evaluate, prototype, annotated sketch, functional, innovative, investigate, label, drawing, function, planning, design criteria, annotated sketch, appealing mechanism, lever, linkage, pivot, slot, bridge, guide system, input, process, output linear, rotary, oscillating, reciprocating	evaluating, design brief design criteria, innovative, prototype, user, purpose, function, prototype, design criteria, innovative, appealing, design brief, planning, annotated sketch, sensory evaluations, temporary, permanent, marking out, scoring, shaping, tabs, adhesives, joining, assemble, accuracy, material, stiff, strong, reduce, reuse, recycle,	design decisions, functionality, authentic, user, purpose, design specification, design brief, innovative, research, evaluate, design criteria, annotate, evaluate, mock-up, prototype frame structure, stiffen, strengthen, reinforce, triangulation, stability, corrugating, ribbing, laminating shape, join, temporary, permanent	function, innovative, design specification, design brief, user, purpose design brief, design specification, prototype, annotated sketch, purpose, user, innovation, research, functional, mock-up, prototype pulley, drive belt, gear, rotation, spindle, driver, follower, ratio, transmit, axle, motor, circuit, switch, circuit diagram, annotated drawings, exploded diagrams, mechanical system, electrical system, input, process, output

# Geography

Purpose of study A high-quality geography education should inspire in pupils a curiosity and fascination about the world and its people that will remain with them for the rest of their lives. Teaching should equip pupils with knowledge about diverse places, people, resources and natural and human environments, together with a deep understanding of the Earth's key physical and human processes. As pupils progress, their growing knowledge about the world should help them to deepen their understanding of the interaction between physical and human processes, and of the formation and use of landscapes and environments. Geographical knowledge, understanding and skills provide the frameworks and approaches that explain how the Earth's features at different scales are shaped, interconnected and change over time.

## Aims

The national curriculum for geography aims to ensure that all pupils:

- \* develop contextual knowledge of the location of globally significant places both terrestrial and marine including their defining physical and human characteristics and how these provide a geographical context for understanding the actions of processes
- understand the processes that give rise to key physical and human geographical features of the world, how these are interdependent and how they bring about spatial variation and change over time
- ♣ are competent in the geographical skills needed to:
- A collect, analyse and communicate with a range of data gathered through experiences of fieldwork that deepen their understanding of geographical processes
- \* interpret a range of sources of geographical information, including maps, diagrams, globes, aerial photographs and Geographical Information Systems (GIS)
- A communicate geographical information in a variety of ways, including through maps, numerical and quantitative skills and writing at length.

# **Key Stage 1**

Key stage 1 Pupils should develop knowledge about the world, the United Kingdom and their locality. They should understand basic subject-specific vocabulary relating to human and physical geography and begin to use geographical skills, including first-hand observation, to enhance their locational awareness.

# **Key Stage 2**

Pupils should extend their knowledge and understanding beyond the local area to include the United Kingdom and Europe, North and South America. This will include the location and characteristics of a range of the world's most significant human and physical features. They should develop their use of geographical knowledge, understanding and skills to enhance their locational and place knowledge.

			Location k	(nowledge			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
			♣ name and locate the world's seven continents and five oceans ♣ name, locate and identify characteristics of the four countries and capital cities of the United Kingdom and its surrounding seas				♣ locate the world's countries, using maps to focus on Europe (including the location of Russia) and North and South America, concentrating on their environmental regions, key physical and human characteristics, countries, and major cities ♣ name and locate counties and cities of the United Kingdom, geographical regions and their identifying human and physical characteristics, key topographical features (including hills, mountains, coasts and rivers), and landuse patterns; and understand how some of these aspects have changed over time ♣ identify the position and significance of latitude, longitude, Equator, Northern Hemisphere, Southern Hemisphere, the Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn, Arctic and Antarctic Circle, the Prime/Greenwich Meridian and time zones (including day and night)
	To talk about similarities and differences in relation to places, objects, materials and living things. (World: ELG) To recognise similarities and differences in their immediate environment To talk about people and places beyond their local environment Name and locate the four countries making up the British Isles.	Name the countries making up the British Isles, with their capital cities. Locate the four countries which make the British Isles and know the main river running through each country.	Know the surrounding seas of the United Kingdom Locate and name the continents on a World Map. Locate and label the five oceans.	Locate Iceland and Italy on maps. Identify and describe the different environmental regions, such as landscapes, land uses, industries in Italy/Iceland. Label the cities in Italy. Identify the position and significance of Arctic and Antarctic Circle. Identify the position of the Northern and Southern hemispheres. Identify the equator.	Locate European countries on maps and some of the capital cities. Label physical features (rivers, mountain ranges and land use) for a chosen European country. Understand which hemisphere Europe is in. Name some of the countries in the Northern and Southern hemisphere.	Locate South American countries on maps and some of the capital cities. Label physical features (rivers, mountain ranges and land use) of South America. Identify the position and significance of the Prime/Greenwich Meridian and time zones (including day and night). Locate the position and significance of key lines of latitude (tropics of Cancer	Label countries on a world map and some of the capital cities. Identify and describe the different environmental regions, such as landscapes, land uses, industries in Greece. Identify the position and significance of latitude and longitude of major cities around the world.

						and Capricorn and equator)	
			Place Kn	owledge		, ,	
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Notices detailed features of objects in their environment (22-36) Can talk about some of the things they have observed such as plants, animals, natural and found objects (30-50)	To talk about the features of their own immediate environment and how environments might vary from one another (World: ELG) To talk about where they live To talk about their homes and families and compare to those in another country To talk about and find their way around school showing an awareness of where things belong and the people within the school	Compare England with a contrasting Country in the world England compared to India/Australia/Brazil	# understand geographical similarities and differences through studying the human and physical geography of a small area of the United Kingdom, and of a small area in a contrasting non-European country  Compare a local City/town in England with a contrasting city in a different country. Oldbury/xxxxxx Birmingham/xxxxxx	Name and locate cities of the United Kingdom, comparing modern times and Roman times. Identifying Roman roads and settlements.	Name and locate counties of the United Kingdom. Identify land-use patterns; and understand how some of these aspects have changed over time, comparing from Romans, Saxons to Vikings. Use maps to locate and identify human and physical characteristics of Egypt and UK.		* understand geographical similarities and differences through the study of human and physical geography of a region of the United Kingdom, a region in a European country, and a region within North or South America  Describe the topography of the UK by exploring contour lines on maps and aerial photos

			Human and Phy	sical Knowledge			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
			*identify seasonal and daily weather patterns in the United Kingdom and the location of hot and cold areas of the world in relation to the Equator and the North and South Poles  * use basic geographical vocabulary to refer to:  * key physical features, including: beach, cliff, coast, forest, hill, mountain, sea, ocean, river, soil, valley, vegetation, season and weather  * key human features, including: city, town, village, factory, farm, house, office, port, harbour and shop				describe and understand key aspects of: physical geography, including: climate zones, biomes and vegetation belts, rivers, mountains, volcanoes and earthquakes, and the water cycle human geography, including: types of settlement and land use, economic activity including trade links, and the distribution of natural resources including energy, food, minerals and water
Looks closely at similarities and differences, patterns and change (40-60)	To make observations of the environment and explain why some things occur and talk about changes (World :ELG) To express their views on features of the environment of a locality To show their knowledge, skills and understanding in studies at a local scale To use resources that are given to them, and their own observations, to ask and respond to questions about places and environments	Weather- where in the world, where in the world is cold. Discussing in relation to the equator. Seasons- how they change. Comparing and Contrasting a farm with the seaside.	Weather- where in the world, where in the world, where in the world is cold.  Discussing in relation to the equator and the North/South Poles.  Weather in the UK-Identify patterns. Hot in Summer- Start to look at why patterns are starting to become lesson common due to global warming.  Compare and Contrast two British localities.	Explain what the physical and human features are in Italy, Iceland and Africa. Compare geographical similarities and differences between Italy/Iceland/Africa and the UK. Human: settlements, roads, landmarks. Physical: volcanoes, mountains. Describe and understand key aspects of: physical geography, including: volcanoes and earthquakes.	Explain the physical and human geography in a European country. Explain what the physical and human features are in Egypt. Compare geographical similarities and differences between a chosen European country and the UK. Explain why people choose to live in one place rather than another. Describe and understand key aspects of: physical geography, including: water cycle. Human geography, including: types of settlement and land use. Invaders and Settlers.	Explain the physical and human geography in South America. Explain why people choose to live in one place rather than another. Describe and understand key aspects of: physical geography, including: climate zones. Human geography, including: economic activity including trade links.	Understand geographical similarities and differences through the study of human and physical geography of a region in a European country. (WW2, Landscapes) Understand some of the reasons for similarities and differences. Describe and understand key aspects of: physical geography, including: biomes and vegetation belts, rivers, mountains. Human geography, including: the distribution of natural resources including energy, food, minerals and water.

	Geographical skills and fieldwork								
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6		
			♣ use world maps, atlases and globes to identify the United Kingdom and its countries, as well as the countries, continents and oceans studied at this key stage ♣ use simple compass directions (North, South, East and West) and locational and directional language [for example, near and far; left and right], to describe the location of features and routes on a map ♣ use aerial photographs and plan perspectives to recognise landmarks and basic human and physical features; devise a simple map; and use and construct basic symbols in a key ♣ use simple fieldwork and observational skills to study the geography of their school and its grounds and the key human and physical features of its surrounding environment.				♣ use maps, atlases, globes and digital/computer mapping to locate countries and describe features studied ♣ use the eight points of a compass, four and six-figure grid references, symbols and key (including the use of Ordnance Survey maps) to build their knowledge of the United Kingdom and the wider world Geography 187 ♣ use fieldwork to observe, measure, record and present the human and physical features in the local area using a range of methods, including sketch maps, plans and graphs, and digital technologies.		
Enjoys playing with small world models such as farm, a garage or a train track (22-36) Uses positional language (30-50)	Children use everyday language to talk about positions and distance to solve problems Can describe their relative position such as behind or next to (40-60 SSM) Develop maps of the local environment. Where are the shops located in Oldbury/Bearwood/West Bromwich. Draw journeys the children go on. Journey to school. Journey to Grandmas etc	Use maps, atlases, globes and digital/computer mapping (Google Earth) to locate countries and describe features studied Use fieldwork to observe, measure and record the human and physical features in the local area using a range of methods, including sketch maps, plans and graphs, and digital technologies.	Use maps, atlases, globes and digital/computer mapping (Google Earth) to locate countries and describe features studied. Learn the four points of a compass to build their knowledge of the United Kingdom and where Oldbury is in relation to the rest of the British Isles. North of London south of Newcastle etc	Locate the UK on a variety of different scale maps. Name & locate the counties and cities of the UK. (Iceland, Italy). Use the eight points of a compass. Gather information. Ask geographical questions. Use a simple database to present findings from fieldwork. Record findings from fieldtrips Use a database to present findings	Locate Europe on a large scale map or globe.  Name and locate countries in Europe (including Russia) and their capital cities.  Use four figure grid references, symbols and key (including the use of Ordnance Survey maps) to build their knowledge of the United Kingdom.  Audio/Visual Select views to photograph. Add titles and labels giving date and location information.  Consider how photographs provide useful evidence use a camera independently.  Locate position of a photograph on a map.	Begin to use atlases to find out other information (e.g. temperature, Rainfall) Scaled Maps. (S.America). Gather information Select appropriate methods for data collection such as interviews. Use a database to interrogate/amend information collected. Use graphs to display data collected. Evaluate the quality of evidence collected and suggest improvements.	Use atlases to find out data about other places (population, Economy). Use six-figure grid references, symbols and key (including the use of Ordnance Survey maps) to build their knowledge of the wider world. Select field sketching from a variety of techniques. Annotate sketches to describe and explain geographical processes and patterns. Audio/visual make a judgement about the best angle or viewpoint when taking an image or completing a sketch. Use photographic evidence in their investigations.		

Use maps, atlases, globes		Local area walk – link actual	Evaluate the usefulness of the
and digital/computer		environment to images and	images.
mapping (Google Earth) to		maps.	
locate countries			

#### General Vocabulary

United Kingdom and Europe, North and South America. Human and physical features. latitude, longitude, Equator, Northern Hemisphere, Southern Hemisphere, the Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn, Arctic and Antarctic Circle, the Prime/Greenwich Meridian and time zones. Climate zones, biomes and vegetation belts, rivers, mountains, volcanoes and earthquakes, and the water cycle

Maps, atlases, globes and digital/computer mapping to locate countries. Eight points of a compass, four and six-figure grid references.

Observe, measure, record and present the human and physical features in the local area using a range of methods, including sketch maps, plans and graphs, and digital technologies.

## Suggested Vocabulary.

#### Volcanoes

Earthquake; Volcano; Continent; Ocean; Latitude; Longitude; Northern Hemisphere; Southern Hemisphere; Political map; Evacuation; Infrastructure; Transport; Business; River; Flood; Search and rescue; Epicentre; Magnitude; Richter scale; Distribution; Location; Pattern; Energy; Projection; Tsunami; Plate; Inner core; Outer core; Mantle; Crust; Fault; Alpine Fault; Design; Homeless; Refugees; Wealth; Eruption; Magma; Lava; Rock; Dormant; Extinct; Cone; Vent; Gas; Cloud; Chamber; Pacific Ring of Fire; Technology; Quality of life; Distribution; Wealth; Gross National Income.

#### Rainforest

Biodiversity drip tips camouflage crown botanist cloud forest canopy carbon dioxide colony deforestation emergent layer equatorial evergreen extinct habitat hibernate humid indigenous liana monsoon temperate tropical understorey vegetation

#### Rivers

River; Source; Mouth; Course; Channel; Meander; Stream, Waterfall; Bank; Flood plain; River island; Undercutting; Slip-off slope; Tidal, Marina, River cliff; Pebbles; Beach; Waves; Spit; Coast; Estuary; Erosion; Farms, Village; Town; Settlement; Fields, Hedgerow; Tropical rainforest; Atacama Desert; Wood; Rapids; Ox-bow lake; Mill; Hamlet; Railway; Transport; Bridge; Sewage works; Leisure; Recreation; Hypothesis; Validity; Load; Energy; Transportation; Habitat; Invertebrates; Molluscs; Crustaceans; Amphibians; Birds, Mammal; Reptile; Vertebrates; Algae; Eutrophication; Pollution; Indicator species; Biotic Index; Valley; Agriculture; Sea level; Flood; Bridge; Mud flat; Brackish; Coast; Diatom; Omnivore; Herbivore; Carnivore; Prey; Confluence; Annotate; Wildlife; Spit; Scale; Ecosystem; Migration; Food chain; Photosynthesis; Algae, Bacteria; Hydrological (water) cycle; Precipitation; Runoff; Aquifer; Evaporation; Borough; River Thames; Isle of Dogs; Henry VIII; Marsh; Creek; Flood; Port; Trade; Dock; Economic activity; British Empire; Container; Monsoon; Refugee; Contaminated; Famine; Aid; Pattern; Relief; Romantic era; Symphony; Movement; Orchestra; Waterfall; Little Ice Age; Climate.

#### Mountains

Mountain; Rock; Landscape; Volcano; Crust; Mantle; Magma; Lava; River; Ocean; Hot spot; Summit; Sea level; Island; Planet; Solar System; Universe; Tectonic plate; Scale; Mountain range; Himalaya; Andes; Rockies; Alps; Atlas; Urals; Relief; Political; Country; Strata; Continent; Ocean; fold mountains; Crinoids; Compression; Oxygen; Atmosphere; Blizzard; Glacier; Ridge; Summit; Col; Fossil; Sea; Animal; Rock; Ocean; Marine; Geology; Silt; Geologist; Temperature; Sedimentary; Igneous; Metamorphic; Sediment; Limestone; Tethys; Distribution; Pattern; Key; Direction; Peak; Erosion; Glacier; Settlement; Landscape; Woodland; Marsh; Valley; Fodder; Environment; Pasture; Minerals; Growing season; Silage; Slurry; Fertiliser; Diversify; Business; Tourists; Economic activity; Profit; Climate graph; Precipitation; Climate station; Growing season; Range of temperature; Frost;

Co-ordinates; Ordnance Survey; Eastings; Northings; Grid square; Grid reference; Disease; Epidemic; Cholera; Contamination; Health; Hygiene; Medicine; Water; Victoria; Slum; Urban; Reservoir; Elevation; Impermeable; Gravity; Contour; Spot height; Hydroelectric; Turbine; Generator; Pylons; Transmission; Cost and benefit; Green; Planning; Government; Resort; Sustainable development; Sustainability.

## History

Purpose of study A high-quality history education will help pupils gain a coherent knowledge and understanding of Britain's past and that of the wider world. It should inspire pupils' curiosity to know more about the past. Teaching should equip pupils to ask perceptive questions, think critically, weigh evidence, sift arguments, and develop perspective and judgement. History helps pupils to understand the complexity of people's lives, the process of change, the diversity of societies and relationships between different groups, as well as their own identity and the challenges of their time.

#### Aims

The national curriculum for history aims to ensure that all pupils:

- \* know and understand the history of these islands as a coherent, chronological narrative, from the earliest times to the present day: how people's lives have shaped this nation and how Britain has influenced and been influenced by the wider world
- \* know and understand significant aspects of the history of the wider world: the nature of ancient civilisations; the expansion and dissolution of empires; characteristic features of past non-European societies; achievements and follies of mankind
- A gain and deploy a historically grounded understanding of abstract terms such as 'empire', 'civilisation', 'parliament' and 'peasantry'
- 4 understand historical concepts such as continuity and change, cause and consequence, similarity, difference and significance, and use them to make connections, draw contrasts, analyse trends, frame historically-valid questions and create their own structured accounts, including written narratives and analyses
- 4 understand the methods of historical enquiry, including how evidence is used rigorously to make historical claims, and discern how and why contrasting arguments and interpretations of the past have been constructed
- gain historical perspective by placing their growing knowledge into different contexts, understanding the connections between local, regional, national and international history; between cultural, economic, military, political, religious and social history; and between short- and long-term timescales.

# Attainment targets

By the end of each key stage, pupils are expected to know, apply and understand the matters, skills and processes specified in the relevant programme of study

# **Key Stage 1**

#### Key stage 2

In planning to ensure the progression described above through teaching the British, local and world history outlined below, teachers should combine overview and depth studies to help pupils understand both the long arc of development and the complexity of specific aspects of the content. Pupils should be taught about:

- Changes in Britain from the Stone Age to the Iron Age
- The Roman Empire and its impact on Britain
- Britain's settlement by Anglo-Saxons and Scots
- The Viking and Anglo-Saxon struggle for the Kingdom of England to the time of Edward the Confessor
- A local history study
- A study of an aspect or theme in British history that extends pupils' chronological knowledge beyond 1066
- The achievements of the earliest civilizations an overview of where and when the first civilizations appeared and a depth study of one of the following: Ancient Sumer; The Indus Valley; Ancient Egypt; The Shang Dynasty of Ancient China
- Ancient Greece a study of Greek life and achievements and their influence on the western world History
- a non-European society that provides contrasts with British history one study chosen from: early Islamic civilization, including a study of Baghdad c. AD 900; Mayan civilization c. AD 900; Benin (West Africa) c. AD 900-1300.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
			Subject content Key stage 1 Pupils				Pupils should continue
			should develop an awareness of				to develop a
			the past, using common words and phrases relating to the				·
			passing of time. They should				chronologically secure
			know where the people and				knowledge and
			events they study fit within a				understanding of
			chronological framework and				British, local and world
			identify similarities and differences between ways of life				history, establishing
			in different periods. They should				,
			use a wide vocabulary of				clear narratives within
			everyday historical terms. They				and across the periods
			should ask and answer questions, choosing and using parts of				they study. They
			stories and other sources to show				should note
			that they know and understand				connections, contrasts
			key features of events. They				and trends over time
			should understand some of the ways in which we find out about				
			the past and identify different				and develop the
			ways in which it is represented. In				appropriate use of
			planning to ensure the				historical terms. They
			progression described above				should regularly
			through teaching about the people, events and changes				address and
			outlined below, teachers are				
			often introducing pupils to				sometimes devise
			historical periods that they will				historically valid
			study more fully at key stages 2				questions about
			and 3. Pupils should be taught about:				change, cause,
			A changes within living memory.				similarity and
			Where appropriate, these should				difference, and
			be used to reveal aspects of				,
			change in national life  • events beyond living memory				significance. They
			that are significant nationally or				should construct
			globally [for example, the Great				informed responses
			Fire of London, the first aeroplane				that involve thoughtful
			flight or events commemorated through festivals or anniversaries]				selection and
			* the lives of significant				
			individuals in the past who have				organisation of
			contributed to national and				relevant historical
			international achievements.				information. They
			Some should be used to compare aspects of life in different periods				should understand
			[for example, Elizabeth I and				how our knowledge of
			Queen Victoria, Christopher				the past is constructed
			Columbus and Neil Armstrong,				· ·
			William Caxton and Tim Berners- Lee, Pieter Bruegel the Elder and				from a range of
			LS Lowry, Rosa Parks and Emily				sources.
			Davison, Mary Seacole and/or				
			Florence Nightingale and Edith				
			Cavell]				
			significant historical events, people and places in their own				
			locality				

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
				*Changes in Britain	*Britain's settlement	*A non-European	*A local history study
				from Stone Age to the	by Anglo-Saxons and	society that provides	*Ancient Greece – a
				Iron Age	Scots	contrasts with British	study of Greek life and
				*The Roman Empire	*The Viking and Anglo-	history – one study	achievements and
				and its impact on	Saxon Struggle for the	chosen from: early	their influence on the
				Britain	Kingdom of England to	Islamic civilization,	western world History
					the time of Edward the	including a study of	
					Confessor	Baghdad c. AD 900;	
					*The achievements of	Mayan civilization c.	
					the earliest civilizations	AD 900; Benin (West	
					<ul> <li>an overview of where</li> </ul>	Africa) c. AD 900-1300.	
					and when the first	*A study of an aspect	
					civilizations appeared	or theme in British	
					and a depth study of	history that extends	
					one of the following:	pupils' chronological	
					Ancient Sumer; The	knowledge beyond	
					Indus Valley; Ancient	1066 (Crime and	
					Egypt; The Shang	Punishment)	
					Dynasty of Ancient		
					China		

#### **Chronological understanding** (Duration, sequencing, sense of period, language of passing time and of measuring time). Develop a chronologically secure knowledge and understanding of British, local and world history. Nursery Reception Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 Children talk about **Birthdays** Sequence events or Sequence artefacts Sequence key events Sequence the Ancient Create scaled Create scaled timelines Civilisations on a timeline. from Stone Age to Iron past and present Days, months, seasons objects in closer together in time. timelines, sequencing and sequence events Identify how periods of events of their own Understanding of chronological order. Sequence events. Age on a timeline. events linked to a key studied previously history throughout the lives and in the lives of changes in their own Sequence photos etc. Understand that BC area of development throughout British world overlap and family members. lifetime personal from different periods years go backwards or change over a and/or world history interlink and how the (UW ELG) timeline. of their life. numerically. number of historical (e.g. Anglo Saxons, durations differ. Describe memories of Uses everyday Order important dates Show an understanding of periods (e.g. Crime and Romans, Tudors. key events in lives. from the founding of BC, AD. Greeks etc...) language related to Punishment). Identify how historical time Rome through to the Add events to a Identify how centuries periods studied are fall of the Roman link to numbered years (M - ELG) timeline, using sequenced (Romans and Empire, know that the e.g. 1935 is part of the inference to identify Iron Age in Britain) and past is divided into BC the relevant date (E.g. 20th Century. identify how aspects of life and AD. Use words and phrases When he was 30...) have developed/changed, Discuss events which Make links between for movements or discuss using key dates. (e.g. Roman settlements occurred at the same historical periods times of change: time in different places compared to Anglo Saxon Industrial Revolution, studied previously and settlements). (compare Roman explain how these Renaissance, classical Discuss the legacy of a Britain and other impact upon other period, Cold War. historical period and the places under Roman time periods (e.g. Developing a sense of impact on subsequent Anglo Saxon rule vs. the length of time rule). periods. Identify where these King Henry VIII) (duration) identify Create timelines, naming and placing dates of historical periods fit Understand what is significance of changes significant events and into British history. distinctive and typical over time. individuals of the period. Which periods precede about a period of Know and remember (Egyptian pyramid and succeed the Stone key dates within the history, not simply development, Alfred the Age & Romans? what happened during periods studied. Great timeline) Know and remember that period e.g. Know and remember key key dates within the Elizabethan period. dates within the periods periods studied (e.g. studied (e.g. within Compare and contrast Egyptian Period - Old and start/end of this with other periods New Kingdom. Palaeolithic era, of history. Understand what led to Mesolithic era, Know and remember the demise of the Old Neolithic era) key dates within the Kingdom). periods studied.

# Range and Depth

# (Connections, continuity, change, cause and consequence, similarities, differences, significance)

Note **connections**, contrasts and trends over time.

Gain historical perspective by placing their growing knowledge into different contexts, understanding the connections between local, regional, national and international history; between cultural, economic, military, political, religious and social history; and between short- and long-term timescales.

	mistory, between cuit	urai, economic, milita	ry, political, religious	and social mistory, and		Tong-term timescales.	
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Shows interest in different occupations and ways of life. (30-50) Knows some of the things that make them unique and can talk about some of the similarities and differences in relation to friends or family.	Understand key features of events e.g. Remembrance Day. Learn about lives of significant individuals e.g. the Royal Family. Children talk about past and present events on their own lives and in the lives of family members. (UW-ELG)	Begin to describe similarities and differences in artefacts. Drama – Why people did things? Use a range of sources to find out characteristic features of the past.	Find out about people and events in other times. Collections of artefacts – confidently describe similarities and differences. Drama – Develop empathy and understanding (hot seating, speaking and listening)	Describe survival, key aspects of life from Stone Age to today e.g. food, warmth, resources, tools. Comparison of Stone Age and Iron Age houses (e.g. shape, size, materials used) Identify legacy of Roman Empire in Britain today. Introduction of roads, aqueducts, Bath houses. Identify similarities and differences State whether changes are positive or negative. Suggest simple reasons for changes.	Beliefs of past cultures and how this impacted upon life during this time period (Egyptians – Gods, Afterlife, Mummification).  Anglo Saxon conversion to Christianity (religion) Social class and hierarchy (Pharaohs and social pyramid) Invading and settling (Vikings, Saxons – reasons for and changes to structure of Kingdoms.  Link back to Roman settlement/invasions) Why did groups invade Britain?  Economic – trade arrangements. Reasons for settlement locations (importance of Rivers, Ancient Civilisations. Contrast Saxons and Romans, made own settlements – decline and impact). Identify developments over period  Use knowledge of Romans and Stone Age to identify trends and contrasts over time.  Describe the impact of past events.  Suggest reasons for changes.	Social classes, sacrifice in Mayan civilisation Evaluate the reason for changes, and impact of changes and continuity of laws, structure of the legal system and punishments for crimes. Identify trends in the types of crimes committed and offer potential reasons and explanations for this. Give short-term cause and consequence of the main events, situations and changes in the period studied.	Political / international tensions WW2. Economic impact of WW2. Greek influences in Western world. Make links between settlement in Ancient Egypt and Ancient Greeks. Identify how aspects of life have changed during a time period and give reasons why, backing it up with evidence and statistics. Compare own opinions with the opinions of others who may be able to offer an alternative perspective. Compare fact and opinion. Describe how some changes impact both on subsequent periods, and, in the long term, on today's society.

				f history (Sources)			
	(Sources co	uld include: artefacts	, photos, witness acco	ounts, newspapers, di	iaries, posters, sound	s clips etc)	
		Understand how ou	r knowledge of the pa	ist is constructed from	n a range of sources.		
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Remembers and talks	Recount an event,	Begin to identify	Compare pictures or	Identify historical	Begin to identify	Identify primary and	Analyse a range of
about significant	verbally and written.	different ways to	photographs of people	sources e.g.	primary and secondary	secondary sources and	sources independently
events in their own	Children represent	represent the past (	or events in the past	photographs,	sources (Egyptian	explain the differences.	to form own
experiences.	their own ideas,	e.g. photos, stories,	Able to identify	artefacts	sources of evidence	Use language of	judgements.
(30-50)	thoughts and feelings	adults talking about	different ways to	Make observations and	e.g. Howard Carter's	probability (certain,	Evaluate the
	through design	the past)	represent the past.	interpretations about	diary, Photographs of	possibly, might) to	usefulness and
	technology, art, music,			sources of evidence,	Tutankhamen's tomb	discuss analysis of	accuracy of different
	dance, role play and			explaining what they	etc.)	historical sources.	sources.
	stories.			think they show e.g.	Use historical	Infer what a source can	Make judgements
	(EAD-ELG)			Skara Brae	knowledge to explain	tell us about a time	about the provenance
				archaeological	what a source can tell	period or topic and use	of sources, linking this
				discoveries, describe	us about a time period	historical knowledge to	to their reliability as a
				photograph of Stone	e.g. Egyptian Book of	explain and evidence	primary or secondary
				Age tool and compare	the Dead linked to	their point.	source.
				to Iron Age tool. What	knowledge of afterlife	Make links between	
				was the impact of the	and beliefs.	sources of evidence,	
				changes?	Begin using language	compare and contrast	
				Distinguish between	of probability to	evidence from a	
				fact and opinion	discuss analysis of	number of sources.	
				(Stonehenge, Romulus	historical sources.	Begin to question	
				and Remus).	Begin to make links	provenance of sources	
				Look at two different	between sources of	and the reliability of	
				viewpoints of the same	evidence, compare and	source material.	
				event and identify	contrast evidence	Give reasons why	
				differences in the	(Sutton Hoo enquiry).	something is or is not	
				accounts (description	Give reasons why there	reliable.	
				of Boudicca, Celt vs.	may be different		
				Roman). Offer ideas for	accounts of history,		
				the differences in	identify how this may		
				these views.	cause bias.		
1			1		l	l	

# **Historical Enquiry**

Regularly address and sometimes devise historically valid questions about change, cause, similarity and difference, and significance.

Understand the methods of historical enquiry, including how evidence is used rigorously to make historical claims, and discern how and why contrasting arguments and interpretations of the past have been constructed.

		Inte	rpretations of the pas	st nave been construc	tea.		
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Children know about similarities and differences between past and present events in their own lives and give some reasons why people's lives were different in the past, (UW ELG)	Looks closely at similarities, differences, patterns and change (UW – 40-60) Talk about changes (UW-ELG) History mystery objects. They answer 'how' and 'why' questions about their experiences and in response to stories and events. (CL-ELG) Sort artefacts 'old' and 'new'. Know that information can be retrieved from books and computers. (L-ELG)	Sort artefacts "then" and "now" Use as wide a range of sources as possible. Speaking and listening (links to literacy) To ask and answer questions related to different sources and objects.	Use a source – Why, what, who, how where to ask questions and find answers. Sequence a collection of artefacts. Use of time lines. Discuss the effectiveness of sources.	Use the 5W's and sentence stems to support children to devise their own historical questions. (e.g. Where did the Roman's settle? When did the Bronze Age begin? How was Hadrian's wall built? Why did the Roman Empire Collapse?) Enquiry process modelled and supported by the teacher who raises the initial question. e.g. view evidence, hypothesise, analyse evidence and test hypothesis and raise further questions (ongoing cycle). Stone Age: Has Skara Brae always been an important place? Romans: Was Boudicca a hero or a villain? What did the Roman's do in Britain? Was Britain a better place to live after the Roman invasion?	Enquiry process modelled by the teacher who raises the initial question and guides children through the process. e.g. view evidence, hypothesise, analyse evidence and test hypothesis, review hypothesis and raise further questions (ongoing cycle). Devise historically valid questions using sentence stems. (e.g. How much did people's lives change when? Why did? What caused? What was the most important achievement of the Shang Dynasty? Who was the most significant? Why was more successful than?) Anglo-Saxons: Why is Sutton Hoo so important? What was discovered at Sutton Hoo? Vikings: The Vikings: Ruthless invaders or peaceful settlers? Ancient Egypt have in common with other Ancient Civilisations?	Devise historically valid, open-ended questions, with greater independence. View evidence and hypothesise independently. Analyse evidence and test hypothesis with greater independence. Begin to make choices about how to structure enquiries more independently. Review and make connections between evidence with teacher; use this to make a judgement about a historical question independently. Realise that there is often not a single answer to historical questions and give clear reasons why there may be different accounts. Space: To what extent did the Space Race influence events of the Cold War? Mayans: What can we learn about the Mayan civilisation from archaeological discoveries? (Enquiry prior to learning about the topic). How did the Mayan civilisation exploit their environment? Why is the Black Country called the Black Country? Black History How have individuals and groups played a historic part in building a diverse city? (Birmingham)	Raise enquiry questions and hypothesise with greater independence. Choose how to structure an enquiry independently. Critically analyse evidence and evaluate information to prove or disprove a hypothesis. Justify why evidence proves or disproves a hypothesis, providing multiple answers to the initial question where necessary. Raise further questions independently. WW2: Why was there a decline in the number of children being evacuated? Why is it so difficult to be sure what life was really like on the Home Front? What was life like as a German/Jew during World War Two? (Link to Maurice Gleitzman texts, Rose Blanche, Erika's story etc.) Greeks: The influence of Ancient Greece: how does this ancient culture and its ideas still affect us today?

#### **Communication and organisation** They should construct informed responses that involve thoughtful selection and organisation of relevant historical information. Create structured accounts, including written narratives and analyses. Nursery Reception Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 Class display/museum In pretend play, Talk about things they Time lines (3D with Provide subheadings to Provide questions to Independent selection Independent selection imitates everyday did at the weekend, objects/sequential Annotated support organisation of guide organisation of of ways to present of ways to present photographs information information findings. findings. actions and events yesterday this pictures) from own family and morning... Drawing ICT Use information Use information Begin to structure Independent historical cultural background. Visual timetable Drama/role play gathered and rewrite gathered and rewrite historical study with study. (22-36)Writing (reports, after modelling from greater independence. Could children Orders and sequences independently. Remembers and talks familiar events. labelling, simple the teacher. Select data organise it Fit events into a contribute their Communicate about significant (M-ELG) recount) into a data file to display sorted by findings to create a events in their own knowledge and answer historical theme time. museum exhibition? ICT experiences. understanding in a questions. Use appropriate terms, Select aspect of study matching dates to Recognises and variety of ways -Know the period in to make a display. describes special times people and events. Use a variety of ways discussions, pictures, which the study is set. or events from family writing, annotations, Display findings in a Record and to communicate or friends. drama, mode variety of ways. communicate knowledge and (30-50)Work independently knowledge in different understanding including extended and in groups. forms. Work independently writing. and in groups showing Plan and carry out initiative. individual investigations.

			Voca	bulary			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
		Year, timeline, different, living memory, toys, plastic, invention, grandparents' time, drawing, what? Why? Where? How? When?, decade, modern, date order, because, remembers, simple, homes, the older generation, photograph, opinion, long ago, similar, important, memories, artefact, now, then, last year	Explorers, investigate, why? What? When? Where? How? Chronological order, research, historians, opinion, era/ period, impact, evidence, artefact, experts, past, present, older, newer, years, decades, centuries, recently, chronology, order	Period, Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic, duration, BC, AD, past, century, decade, millennium, here, now, then, x years ago, chronology, sequence, time order. Use the past tense accurately, add suffix —ed and identify irregular verbs.  Similarities, differences, positive, negative, compare, describe, legacy, developments, changes fact, opinion, source analysis, observe, interpret, describe, compare, contrast, viewpoints, similarities, differences, certain, possibly, might, probably, not sure, uncertain, maybe, could, perhaps, I think I wonder Who, what, where, when, why, how, hypothesis, hypothesise, devise, valid, evidence, analyse Hunt, gather, survival, tribe, communication, copper mining, iron, bronze, druids, Stonehenge, flint, migrate, Ice Age, climate culture, Celts, weapons, paleeontology, forage, round house, hill fort, thatched, agriculture, surplus, nomad, excavate, Neolithic era, Palaeolithic era, Mesolithic era, cave paintings, rural  Empire, invade, settle, auxiliary soldiers, legacy, senate, emperor, election, tax, amphitheatre, villa, Celts, forum, gladiator, aqueduct, mosaic, centurion, legion, Latin, chariot, senator, warrior, republic, hypocaust, standard, archaeology, myth, legend, resistance, founded, rules, architecture, conquest, Pope	Fronted adverbials e.g. During the reign of	Scale, interval, period, era, infer, inference, date, time, age, duration Evaluate, structure, impact, short term causes, short term consequences  Primary sources, secondary sources, fact, opinion, source analysis, evidence, compare, contrast, provenance, reliability. certain, possibly, might, probably, not sure, uncertain, maybe, could, perhaps, I think I wonder open-ended questions, hypothesis, hypothesise, valid, evidence, analyse, connections, test, judgements, accounts, successful, achievement, decline, significant  abolished, abolitionist, Act of parliament, ballot, civil war, disobedience, enlist, British Empire, executed, fluent, forged, labourers, negro, prejudice, regiments, spirit campaigners, Caribbean Central America, colonies, corrupt, elder, Empire, humane, human rights, independent, plantation, revolution, slavers, steward, translated  maize, cacao, cenote, city state, classic period, glyph, religion, civilisation, astronomy, calendar, collapse, revolt, peasant, trade, war, cultural, religious	Industrial Revolution, Renaissance, classical period, cold war, austerity, period, era, 20th century. Evaluate, structure, impact, short term causes, short term consequences, long term, evidence, statistics, impact on society Primary sources, secondary sources, fact, opinion, source analysis, judgements, accuracy, usefulness, evidence, compare, contrast, reliability, provenance, certain, possibly, might, probably, not sure, uncertain, mabbe, could, perhaps, I think I wonder open-ended questions, hypothesis, hypothesise, valid, evidence, analyse, connections, test, judgements, accounts, justify, influence, decline, perspective  Plate, Hippocrates, Pythagoras, Aristotle, Olympics, empire, mathematician, civilisation, democracy, government, comedy, tragedy, theatre, abacus, architect, centaur, citizen, city state, column, colony, oracle, philosopher, politician, scholar, sculpture, Sparta, Socrates, temple, tunic, Troy, Zeus, Athens  Allied forces, axis of power, dictator, democratic, evacuation, rationing, Propaganda, treaty, Blitz, Anderson shelter, remembrance, pilot, VE Day, war effort, home front, austerity, telegram, Holocaust, artillery, boycott, census, constitution, democracy, diplomacy, inflation, nationalism, neutrality, poll, rural, urban, suffrage, veto, politician, colonisation, declaration, superpowers, tension, technological, urbanisation, aristocracy, missionary

## Languages - French

#### Purpose of study

Learning a foreign language is a liberation from insularity and provides an opening to other cultures. A high-quality languages education should foster pupils' curiosity and deepen their understanding of the world. The teaching should enable pupils to express their ideas and thoughts in another language and to understand and respond to its speakers, both in speech and in writing. It should also provide opportunities for them to communicate for practical purposes, learn new ways of thinking and read great literature in the original language. Language teaching should provide the foundation for learning further languages, equipping pupils to study and work in other countries.

#### Aims

The national curriculum for languages aims to ensure that all pupils:

2 understand and respond to spoken and written language from a variety of authentic sources

🛽 speak with increasing confidence, fluency and spontaneity, finding ways of communicating what they want to say, including through discussion and asking questions, and continually improving the accuracy of their pronunciation and intonation

🛮 can write at varying length, for different purposes and audiences, using the variety of grammatical structures that they have learnt

② discover and develop an appreciation of a range of writing in the language studied.

# **Attainment targets**

By the end of each key stage, pupils are expected to know, apply and understand the matters, skills and processes specified in the relevant programme of study.

# Subject content

# Key stage 2: Foreign language

Teaching may be of any modern or ancient foreign language and should focus on enabling pupils to make substantial progress in one language. The teaching should provide an appropriate balance of spoken and written language and should lay the foundations for further foreign language teaching at key stage 3. It should enable pupils to understand and communicate ideas, facts and feelings in speech and writing, focused on familiar and routine matters, using their knowledge of phonology, grammatical structures and vocabulary.

The focus of study in modern languages will be on practical communication. If an ancient language is chosen the focus will be to provide a linguistic foundation for reading comprehension and an appreciation of classical civilisation. Pupils studying ancient languages may take part in simple oral exchanges, while discussion of what they read will be conducted in English. A linguistic foundation in ancient languages may support the study of modern languages at key stage 3.

## Pupils should be taught to:

2 listen attentively to spoken language and show understanding by joining in and responding

2 explore the patterns and sounds of language through songs and rhymes and link the spelling, sound and meaning of words

☑ engage in conversations; ask and answer questions; express opinions and respond to those of others; seek clarification and help\*

2 speak in sentences, using familiar vocabulary, phrases and basic language structures

develop accurate pronunciation and intonation so that others understand when they are reading aloud or using familiar words and phrases\*

Present ideas and information orally to a range of audiences\*

2 read carefully and show understanding of words, phrases and simple writing

2 appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language

Discrete broaden by broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary

2 write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly

describe people, places, things and actions orally\* and in writing

Understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to English.

The starred (\*) content above will not be applicable to ancient languages.

Key Stage 1	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Not taught at KS 1				Teaching may be of any modern or
				ancient foreign language and should
				focus on enabling pupils to make
				substantial progress in one language.
				The teaching should provide an
				appropriate balance of spoken and
				written language and should lay the
				foundations for further foreign
				language teaching at key stage 3. It
				should enable pupils to understand
				and communicate ideas, facts and
				feelings in speech and writing, focused
				on familiar and routine matters, using
				their knowledge of phonology,
				grammatical structures and
				vocabulary. The focus of study in
				modern languages will be on practical
				communication. If an ancient language
				is chosen the focus will be to provide a
				linguistic foundation for reading
				comprehension and an appreciation of
				classical civilisation. Pupils studying
				ancient languages may take part in
				simple oral exchanges, while discussion
				of what they read will be conducted in
				English. A linguistic foundation in
				ancient languages may support the
				study of modern languages at key
				stage 3.
				Pupils should be taught to:
				* listen attentively to spoken language
				and show understanding by joining in
				and responding
				sexplore the patterns and sounds of
				language through songs and rhymes
				and link the spelling, sound and meaning of words
				<ul> <li>engage in conversations; ask and</li> </ul>
				answer questions; express opinions and respond to those of others; seek
				clarification and help
				speak in sentences, using familiar
				vocabulary, phrases and basic language
				structures

♣ develop accurate pronunciation and intonation so that others understand when they are reading aloud or using familiar words and phrases *  ♣ present ideas and information orally to a range of audiences  ♣ read carefully and show understanding of words, phrases and simple writing  ♣ appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language  ♣ broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary  ♣ write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly  ♣ describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing  ♣ understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences, and how these differ from or are similar to English.	1	T	
when they are reading aloud or using familiar words and phrases*  * present ideas and information orally to a range of audiences  * read carefully and show understanding of words, phrases and simple writing  * appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language  * broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary  * write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly  * describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing  * understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			develop accurate pronunciation and
familiar words and phrases*  A present ideas and information orally to a range of audiences  A read carefully and show understanding of words, phrases and simple writing  A appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language  A broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary  A write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly  A describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing  A understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences, and how these differ from or are similar to			
<ul> <li>♣ present ideas and information orally to a range of audiences</li> <li>♣ read carefully and show understanding of words, phrases and simple writing</li> <li>♣ appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language</li> <li>♣ broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary</li> <li>♣ write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly</li> <li>♣ describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing</li> <li>♣ understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to</li> </ul>			
to a range of audiences  A read carefully and show understanding of words, phrases and simple writing A appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language A broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary A write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly A describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			familiar words and phrases*
<ul> <li>♣ read carefully and show understanding of words, phrases and simple writing</li> <li>♣ appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language</li> <li>♣ broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary</li> <li>♣ write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly</li> <li>♣ describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing</li> <li>♣ understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to</li> </ul>			present ideas and information orally
understanding of words, phrases and simple writing			to a range of audiences
simple writing  appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language  broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary  written material, including through using a dictionary  written phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly  describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing  understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			read carefully and show
♣ appreciate stories, songs, poems and rhymes in the language ♣ broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary ♣ write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly ♣ describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing ♣ understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			understanding of words, phrases and
rhymes in the language			simple writing
♣ broaden their vocabulary and develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary ♣ write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly ♣ describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing ♣ understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			appreciate stories, songs, poems and
develop their ability to understand new words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary  write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly  describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing  understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs, key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for or instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			rhymes in the language
words that are introduced into familiar written material, including through using a dictionary  write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly  describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing  understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			broaden their vocabulary and
written material, including through using a dictionary			develop their ability to understand new
using a dictionary  write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly  describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing  understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language features and patterns of the language, to build sentences, and how these differ from or are similar to			words that are introduced into familiar
♣ write phrases from memory, and adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly ♣ describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing ♣ understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			written material, including through
adapt these to create new sentences, to express ideas clearly  describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			using a dictionary
to express ideas clearly  describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing  understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			write phrases from memory, and
<ul> <li>describe people, places, things and actions orally and in writing</li> <li>understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to</li> </ul>			adapt these to create new sentences,
actions orally and in writing  understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			to express ideas clearly
<ul> <li>understand basic grammar appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to</li> </ul>			describe people, places, things and
appropriate to the language being studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			actions orally and in writing
studied, including (where relevant): feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			understand basic grammar
feminine, masculine and neuter forms and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			appropriate to the language being
and the conjugation of high-frequency verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			studied, including (where relevant):
verbs; key features and patterns of the language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			feminine, masculine and neuter forms
language; how to apply these, for instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			and the conjugation of high-frequency
instance, to build sentences; and how these differ from or are similar to			verbs; key features and patterns of the
these differ from or are similar to			
English.			these differ from or are similar to
			English.

		Listening		
Key Stage 1	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Not taught at KS 1	Listen to and understand simple words e.g. – Teacher's instructions Days of the week A few words in a song Colours Pets Foods Numbers	Listen and respond to specific words and phrases e.g. — Myself, family and school Places in a town Transport Body parts Shopping Countries Time Weather Hobbies Listen and understand specific sounds and rhyme.	Listen attentively and understand more complex phrases and sentences e.g. – Questions Emotions Future tense Descriptions Preferences School subjects Prepositions	Understand longer and more complex phrases or sentences e.g. – Sentences with different pronouns and present tense verb forms Prepositional phrases Correct adjective/noun Shopping lists Questions linked to shopping Describing position Time Understand the main points and simple opinions in a spoken story, song or passage.
		Speaking		
Key Stage 1	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Not taught at KS 1	Say and respond to specific words and phrases. Answer questions on several topics. Respond to specific sounds and rhyme.	Say and respond to specific words and phrases. Ask and answer questions on several topics. Express simple opinions. Hold a simple conversation on a topic using available vocabulary and present tense. Respond to specific sounds and rhyme, begin to imitate correct pronunciation.	Ask and answer questions on several topics. Prepare and practise a simple conversation, re-using familiar vocabulary.  Speak in sentences about a familiar topic using simple past and future verb tenses.  Use correct pronunciation with increasing accuracy.	Perform to an audience confidently. Respond to longer and more complex phrases or sentences, which use different verb forms. Use spoken language confidently, with accurate pronunciation to initiate and sustain conversations. Begin to understand how accents change letter sounds.
		Reading		
Key Stage 1	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Not taught at KS 1	Recognise and read out some familiar words in written forms.  Make links between some phonemes, rhymes and spellings.  Understand simple grammar terms –  Un/une as masculine/feminine  Adjective endings  Begin to use a bilingual dictionary to find a noun or adjective (English to French).	Recognise, read out and understand a range of familiar words and written phrases. Understand grammar terms — Le/la as masculine/feminine, du/de/des; le/la/les Identify and use correct subject/present tense verb agreement. Begin to use a bilingual dictionary to independently look up meanings of new words (English to French) — nouns and adjectives.	Read and understand the main point(s) from a short written text.  Re-read frequently a variety of short texts.  Understand grammar terms — Future/past tense Use Pronouns 'il' and 'elle' to replace names. Independently use a bilingual dictionary to look up and translate words — nouns and adjectives.	Read and understand the main points and some detail from a short written passage. Understand grammar terms — Verb conjunction Propositions Auxiliary verbs — correct tense of the verb être. Independently use a bilingual dictionary to look up, translate and find he meanings of French words — identify the word class, masculine, feminine, find correct word to use in the sentence.
		Writing		
Key Stage 1	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Not taught at KS 1	Copy and write simple words. Select appropriate words to complete short phrases or sentences.	Select words to complete sentences. Write simple sentences using a model, applying newly learnt vocabulary.	Write sentences using a model and previously learnt vocabulary.  Begin to write sentences from memory.	Write sentences using previously learnt vocabulary from memory.  Begin to write paragraphs following a structure on a range of topics.

No vocabulary listed as this is included in the scheme.

# Music

Music is a universal language that embodies one of the highest forms of creativity. A high quality music education should engage and inspire pupils to develop a love of music and their talent as musicians, and so increase their self-confidence, creativity and sense of achievement. As pupils progress, they should develop a critical engagement with music, allowing them to compose, and to listen with discrimination to the best in the musical canon.

#### Aims

The national curriculum for music aims to ensure that all pupils:

- 4 perform, listen to, review and evaluate music across a range of historical periods, genres, styles and traditions, including the works of the great composers and musicians
- 4 learn to sing and to use their voices, to create and compose music on their own and with others, have the opportunity to learn a musical instrument, use technology appropriately and have the opportunity to progress to the next level of musical excellence
- \* understand and explore how music is created, produced and communicated, including through the inter-related dimensions: pitch, duration, dynamics, tempo, timbre, texture, structure and appropriate musical notations

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
			Pupils should be taught				Pupils should be taught
			to:				to sing and play
			use their voices				musically with increasing
			expressively and				confidence and control.
			creatively by singing				They should develop an
			songs and speaking				understanding of
			chants and rhymes				musical composition,
			♣ play tuned and				organising and
			untuned instruments				manipulating ideas
							within musical
			musically				structures and
			♣ listen with				reproducing sounds
			concentration and				from aural memory.
			understanding to a				Pupils should be taught
			range of high-quality				to:
			live and recorded				A play and perform in
			music				solo and ensemble
			experiment with,				contexts, using their
			create, select and				voices and playing
			combine sounds using				musical instruments
			the inter-related				with increasing accuracy,
			dimensions of music				fluency, control and
							expression
							♣ improvise and
							compose music for a
							range of purposes using
							the inter-related
							dimensions of music
							♣ listen with attention
							to detail and recall
							sounds with increasing
							aural memory  * use and understand
							staff and other musical
							notations
							appreciate and understand a wide range
							of high-quality live and
							recorded music drawn
							from different traditions
							and from great
							composers and
							musicians
							# develop an
							understanding of the
							history of music

	Performing								
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6		
Joins in singing favourite songs. Creates sounds by banging, shaking, tapping or blowing EAD – EUMM 22-36  Sings a few familiar songs. Taps out simple repeated patterns. Explores and learns how sounds can be changed. EAD – EUMM 30-50  Developing preferences for forms of expression. Sings to self and makes up simple songs. Makes up rhythms. EAD – BI 30-50	Begins to build a repertoire of songs. Explores the different sounds of instruments EAD – EUMM 40-60  Children sing songs, make music and experiment with ways of changing them. EAD – EUMM ELG  Children represent their own ideas, thoughts and feelings through music. EAD – BI ELG	To engage with songs, chants and rhymes with enthusiasm. To begin to apply correct pitching. To play unpitched percussion instruments to a steady pulse.	To sing songs with simple intervals in tune. To play unpitched instruments to a steady beat and to subdivide beats correctly.	Sing in tune with expression. Control voice when singing. Play clear notes on instruments. Challenge: Work with a partner to create a piece of music using more than one instrument.	Perform a simple part rhythmically. Sing songs from memory with accurate pitch. Improvise using repeated patterns. Challenge: Use selected pitches simultaneously to produce simple harmony.	Breathe in the correct place when singing. Sing and use their understanding of meaning to add expression. Become familiar with a Western Major scale. Maintain their part whilst others are performing their part. Perform 'by ear' and from simple notation. Improvise within a group using melodic and rhythmic phrases. Recognise and use basic structural form, for example rounds, variations, rondo form. Challenge: Use pitches simultaneously to produce harmony by building up simple chords. Devise and play a repeated sequence of pitches on a tuned instrument to accompany a song.	Sing a harmony part confidently and accurately. Perform parts form memory. Perform using notations. Take the lead in a performance. Take a solo part. Provide rhythmic support. Challenge: Perform a piece of music which contains two (or more) distinct melodic or rhythmic parts, knowing how the parts will fit together.		

Composing								
Nursery Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6		
	To understand the concept of creating music. To improvise using unpitched instruments. To experiment with timbre using a range of conventional and unconventional pitched and unpitched instruments.	To improvise a rhythmic ostinato on one note on a pitched instrument. To discover that it is possible to plan and create an organised sequence of sounds. To tell whether or not the realisation matches the planned organised sequence of sounds.	Use different elements in their composition. Create repeated patterns with different instruments. Combine different sounds to create specific mood or feeling. Challenge: Understand metre in 2 and 3 beats. Understand how the use of tempo can provide contrast within a piece of music.	Use notations to record and interpret sequences of pitches. Create and decode graphic notation that represents pitch/rhythm. Use notations to record compositions in a small group or on their own. Use their notation in a performance. Challenge: Explore and use sets of pitches from a standard pentatonic scale. Show how they can use dynamics to provide contrast.	Change sounds or organise them differently to change effect. Compose music which meets specific criteria. Begin to use standard notation. Use their notations to record groups of pitches (chords). Use a music diary to record aspects of the composition process. Choose the most appropriate tempo for a piece of music. Challenge: Understand the relation between pulse and rhythm. Explore syncopation. Identify (and use) how patterns of repetitions, contrasts and variations can be organised to give structure to a melody, rhythm, dynamic and timbre.	Use a variety of different musical devices in their composition (including melody, rhythms and chords). Recognise that different forms of notation serve different purposes. Use different forms of notation including standard notation using the treble clef in C major. Combine groups of beats. Challenge: Show how a small change of tempo can make a piece of music more effective. Use the full range of chromatic pitches to build up chords, melodic lines and bass lines.		

			Appr	aising				
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	
Shows an interest in the way musical instruments sound. EAD – EUMM 22-36		To listen to a range of genres with open-mindedness and enthusiasm. To listen with concentration. To understand that wordless music can tell a story and think of adjectives to describe the character of the music.	To develop a concept of pitch in music. To identify orchestral families and popular instruments by timbre. To tell the musical difference between two contrasting pieces (e.g. one is loud, one is soft, one is fast, one is slow.)	Improve their work explaining how it has improved. Use musical terminology to describe a piece of music and compositions. Use musical words to describe what they like and dislike. Recognise the work of at least one famous composer. Challenge: Tell whether a change is gradual or sudden. Identify repetition, contrasts and variations.	Explain the concept of silence and say what effect it has. Start to identify the character of a piece of music. Describe and identify the different purposes of music. Begin to identify with the style of work of Beethoven, Mozart and Elgar. Challenge: Identify how a change in timbre can change the effect of a piece of music.	Describe, compare and evaluate music using musical vocabulary. Explain why they think their music is successful or unsuccessful. Suggest improvements to their own or others' work. Choose the most appropriate tempo for a piece of music. Contrast the work of famous composers and show preferences. Challenge: Explain how tempo changes the character of music. Identify where gradual change in dynamics has helped to shape a phrase of music.	Refine and improve their work. Evaluate how the venue, occasion and purpose affects the way a piece of music is created. Analyse features within different pieces of music. Compare and contrast the impact that different composers from different times will have had on the people of the time. Challenge: Appraise the introductions, interludes and endings for songs and compositions they have created.	
Composers/Musicians Composers/Musicians								
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	
		Create, improvise, experiment,		Saint-Saens Prokofiev African Folk Music Reggae (Bob Marley) Holst	Beethoven Mozart Elgar	Johann Strauss/Giorgi Ligeti John Williams Jerry Goldsmith	WW2 Vera Lynn Music Through the Decades Revision of composers from other years.	

Vocabulary								
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	
		Songs, chants, rhymes, enthusiasm, pitching, unpitched instruments, steady pulse, create, improvise, experiment, sound, conventional instrument, unconventional instrument	simple intervals, tuning, subdividing, beats, pitch, woodwind, strings, percussion, brass, loud, soft, fast, slow, pattern, plan, organise,	Sing, play, compose, listen, musical notation, composer, musician, song, tune, expression, control, voice, clear note, note, musical instrument, reproduce, sound, aural memory, performance, element, composition, compose, repeated pattern, melody, accompaniment, mood, feeling, metre (beats), tempo, musical structures, piece of music, change, gradual, sudden, repetition, contrasts, variation	Simple, part rhythmically, memory, accurate, pitch, harmony, accuracy, record, interpret, scale, dynamics, contrast, silence, Beethoven, Mozart, Elgar	Perform, 'by ear', melodic, rhythmic phrase, rounds, rondo, form, accompany, organise, chords, aspect, process, pulse, syncopated pattern, repetition, timbre, appropriate, tempo, phrase of music	Confidence, organise, manipulate, solo, ensemble, fluency, improvise, interrelated dimensions of music, attention to detail, aural memory, high-quality, live, recorded, traditions, history of music, harmony art, rhythmic support, musical devices, chromatic pitch, melodic lines, bass lines, venue, occasion, purpose, appraise, introduction, interlude, ending	

# **Physical Education**

Purpose of study A high-quality physical education curriculum inspires all pupils to succeed and excel in competitive sport and other physically-demanding activities. It should provide opportunities for pupils to become physically confident in a way which supports their health and fitness. Opportunities to compete in sport and other activities build character and help to embed values such as fairness and respect.

# Aims

The national curriculum for physical education aims to ensure that all pupils:

- develop competence to excel in a broad range of physical activities
- \* are physically active for sustained periods of time
- engage in competitive sports and activities
- lead healthy, active lives.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
Turns pages in a book, sometimes several at once. Shows control in holding and using jugs to pour, hammers, books and mark making tools. Walks upstairs or downstairs holding onto a rail two feet to a step. May be beginning to show preference for dominant hand. PD – M+H 22-36  Mounts stairs, steps or climbing equipment using alternate feet. Walks downstairs, two feet to each step while carrying a small object. Uses one-handed tools and equipment, e.g. makes snips in paper with child scissors. PD – M+H 30-50	Shows a preference for a dominant hand. PD – M+H 40-60  Children show good control and coordination in large and small movements. They move confidently in a range of way, safely negotiating space. PD – M+H ELG		Pupils should develop fundamental movement skills, become increasingly competent and confident and access a broad range of opportunities to extend their agility, balance and coordination, individually and with others. They should be able to engage in competitive (both against self and against others) and co-operative physical activities, in a range of increasingly challenging situations. Pupils should be taught to:  * master basic movements including running, jumping, throwing and catching, as well as developing balance, agility and coordination, and begin to apply these in a range of activities  * participate in team games, developing simple tactics for attacking and defending  * perform dances using simple movement patterns.				Pupils should continue to apply and develop a broader range of skills, learning how to use them in different ways and to link them to make actions and sequences of movement. They should enjoy communicating, collaborating and competing with each other. They should develop an understanding of how to improve in different physical activities and sports and learn how to evaluate and recognise their own success. Pupils should be taught to:  * use running, jumping, throwing and catching in isolation and in combination  * play competitive games, modified where appropriate [for example, badminton, basketball, cricket, football, hockey, netball, rounders and tennis], and apply basic principles suitable for attacking and defending  * develop flexibility, strength, technique, control and balance [for example, through athletics and gymnastics]

 T	 	
		perform dances using a
		range of movement
		patterns
		take part in outdoor
		and adventurous activity
		challenges both
		individually and within a
		team
		♣ compare their
		performances with
		previous ones and
		demonstrate
		improvement to achieve
		their personal best.
		Swimming and water
		safety
		All schools must provide
		swimming instruction
		either in key stage 1 or key
		stage 2. In particular,
		pupils should be taught to:
		swim competently,
		confidently and
		proficiently over a
		distance of at least 25
		metres
		use a range of strokes
		effectively [for example,
		front crawl, backstroke
		and breaststroke]
		♣ perform safe self-rescue
		in different water-based
		situations

# **Athletics Progression Grid**

# **Early Years Outcome**

The main Early years outcomes covered in the athletic units are:

- . shows increasing control over an object in pushing, patting, throwing, catching or kicking.
- . Children show good control and co-ordination in large and small movements.  $% \label{eq:control}$
- . Negotiates space successfully when playing racing and chasing games with other children, adjusting speed or changing direction to avoid obstacles.
- . Experiments with different ways of moving.
- . They move confidently in a range of ways, safely negotiating space.

### **KS1 National Curriculum Aims**

Pupils should develop fundamental movement skills before increasingly competent and confident and access a broad range of opportunities to extend their agility, balance and co-ordination, individually and with others. They should be able to engage in competitive and co-operative physical activities, in a range of increasingly challenging situations. Pupils should be taught to:

- . Master basic movements including running, jumping, throwing and catching, as well as developing balance, agility and co-ordination, and begin to apply these in a range of activities.
- . Participate in team games, developing simple tactics for attacking and defending.

### **KS2 National Curriculum Aims**

Pupils should continue to apply and develop a broader range of skills, learning how to use them in different ways to link them to make actions and sequences of movement. They should enjoy communicating, collaborating and competing with each other. They should develop an understanding of how to improve in different physical activities and sports and learn how to evaluate and recognise their own success. Pupils should be taught to:

- . Use running, jumping, throwing and catching in isolation and in combination.
- . Play competitive games, modified where appropriate and apply basic principles suitable for attacking and defending.
- . Develop flexibility, strength, technique, control and balance.
- . Compare their performances with previous ones and demonstrate improvement to achieve their personal best.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6			
Health & Fitness										
Runs safely on whole foot PD – M+H 22-36  Runs skilfully and negotiates space successfully, adjusting speed or direction to avoid obstacles. PD – M+H 30-50	Describe how the body feels when still and when exercising.	Describe how the body feels before and after exercise. Carry and place equipment safely.	Recognise and describe how the body feels during and after different physical activities. Explain what they need to stay healthy.	Recognise and describe the effects of exercise on the body. Know the importance of strength and flexibility for physical activity. Explain why it is important to warm up and cool down.	Describe how the body reacts at different times and how this affects performance. Explain why exercise is good for your health. Know some reasons for warming up and cooling down.	Know and understand the reasons for warming up and cooling down. Explain some safety principles when preparing for and during exercise.	Understand the importance of warming up and cooling down. Carry out warm-ups and cool-downs safely and effectively. Understand why exercise is good for health, fitness and wellbeing. Know ways they can become healthier.			
		•	Run	ning						
	Run in different ways for a variety of purposes.	Vary their pace and speed when running. Run with a basic technique over different distances. Show good posture and balance. Jog and sprint in a straight line. Change direction when jogging and sprinting. Maintain control as they change direction when jogging and sprinting.	Run at different paces, describing the different paces. Use a variety of different stride lengths. Travel at different speeds. Begin to select the most suitable pace and speed for distance. Vary the speed and direction in which they are travelling. Run with basic techniques following a curved line. Be able to maintain and control a run over different distances.	Identify and demonstrate how different techniques can affect their performance. Focus on their arm and leg action. Begin to combine running with jumping over hurdles.	Confidently demonstrate an improved technique for sprinting. Perform a relay, focusing on the baton changeover technique. Develop a fluent changeover. Speed up and slow down smoothly.	Identify their reaction times when performing a sprint start.  Accelerate from a variety of different starting positions.  Confidently and independently select the most appropriate pace for different distances and different parts of a run.	Build up speed quickly for a sprint finish. Use their preferred leg when running over hurdles. Accelerate to pass other competitors Work as a team to competitively perform a relay.			

		lum	ping			
Jump in a range of ways, landing safely.	Perform different types of jumps. Perform a short jumping sequence. Jump as high and as far as possible. Land safely and with control. Work with a partner to develop the control of their jumps.	Perform and compare different types of jumps. Combine different jumps together with some fluency and control. Jump for distance from a standing position with accuracy and control. Investigate the best jumps to cover different distances. Choose the most appropriate jumps to cover different distances.	Use one and two feet to take off and to land with. Develop an effective take-off for the standing long jump. Develop an effective flight phase for the standing long jump. Land safely with control.	Learn how to combine a hop, step and jump to perform the triple jump. Land safely with control. Begin to measure the distance jumped.	Improve techniques for jumping for distance. Perform an effective standing long jump. Land safely and with control. Investigate different jumping techniques.	Develop the technique for the standing vertical jump. Maintain control at each of the different stages of the triple jump. Land safely and with control. Develop and improve their techniques for jumping for height and distance and support others in improving their performance. Perform and apply different types of jumps in other contexts.
L	L	Thro	wing	l	L	
Roll equipment in different ways. Throw Underarm. Throw an object at a target.	Throw underarm and overarm. Throw a ball towards a target with increasing accuracy. Improve the distance they can throw by using more power.	Throw different types of equipment in different ways, for accuracy and distance.  Throw with accuracy at targets of different heights.  Investigate ways to alter their throwing technique to achieve greater distance.	Throw with greater control and accuracy. Show increasing control in their overarm throw. Perform a push (shot) throw. Continue to develop techniques to throw for increased distance.	Perform a pull (javelin) throw. Measure the distance of their throws. Continue to develop techniques to throw for increased distance.	Perform a fling/sling (discus) throw. Throw a variety of implements using a range of throwing techniques. Measure and record the distance of their throws. Continue to develop techniques to throw for increased distance.	Develop the technique for the push, pull and fling throw and support others in improving their performance. Accurately measure and record the distance of their throws.
		Compete	/Perform			
Control their body, when performing a sequence of movements. Participate in simple games.	Begin to perform learnt skills with some control. Engage in competitive activities and team games.	Perform learnt skills with increasing control. Compete against self and others.	Perform learnt skills and techniques with control and confidence. Compete against self and others in a controlled manner.	Perform and apply skills and techniques with control and accuracy. Take part in a range of competitive games and activities.	Consistently perform and apply skills and techniques with accuracy and control. Take part in competitive games with strong understanding of tactics and composition.	Perform and apply a variety of skills and techniques confidently, consistently and with precision.  Take part in competitive games with a strong understanding of tactics and composition.
		Eval	uate			
Talk about what they have done. Talk about what others have done.	Watch and describe performances. Begin to say how they could improve.	Watch and describe performances and use what they see to improve their own performances. Talk about differences between their work and that of others.	Watch, describe and evaluate the effectiveness of a performance. Describe how their performance has improved over time.	Watch, describe and evaluate the effectiveness of performances, giving ideas for improvements. Modify their use of skills or techniques to achieve a better result.	Choose and use criteria to evaluate own and others performance. Explain why they have used particular skills or techniques, and the effect they have had on their performance.	Thoroughly evaluate their own and others work, suggesting thoughtful and appropriate improvements.

# **Dance Progression Grid**

# **Early Years Outcome**

The main Early Years Outcomes covered in the Dance units are:

- Moves freely and with pleasure and confidence in a range of ways, such as slithering, shuffling, rolling, crawling, walking, running, jumping, skipping, sliding and hopping. (PD M&H 30-50)
- Experiments with different ways of moving. (PD M&H 40-60)
- Children show good control and coordination in large and small movements. They move confidently in a range of ways, safely negotiating space. (PD M&H ELG)
- $\bullet$  Enjoys joining in with dancing and ring games. (EAD M & M 30-50)
- Beginning to move rhythmically. (EAD M & M 30-50)
- Imitates movement in response to music. (EAD M & M 30-50) Begins to build a repertoire of songs and dances. (EAD M & M 40-60)
- Children sing songs, make music and dance, and experiment with ways of changing them. (EAD M & M ELG)
- ullet Developing preferences for forms of expression. (EAD BI 30-50)
- Uses movement to express feelings. (EAD BI 30-50) Creates movement in response to music. (EAD BI 30-50)
- Captures experiences and responses with a range of media, such as dance. (EAD BI 30-50)
- Initiates new combinations of movement and gesture in order to express and respond to feelings, ideas and experiences. (EAD BI 40-60)
- Children represent their own ideas, thoughts and feelings through dance. (EAD BI ELG)

### **KS1 National Curriculum Aims**

Pupils should develop fundamental movement skills, become increasingly competent and confident and access a broad range of opportunities to extend their agility, balance and coordination, individually and with others. They should be able to engage in competitive (both against self and against others) and co-operative physical activities, in a range of increasingly challenging situations. Pupils should be taught to:

- master basic movements including running, jumping, throwing and catching, as well as developing balance, agility and coordination, and begin to apply these in a range of activities;
- perform dances using simple movement patterns.

### **KS2 National Curriculum Aims**

Pupils should continue to apply and develop a broader range of skills, learning how to use them in different ways and to link them to make actions and sequences of movement. They should enjoy communicating, collaborating and competing with each other. They should develop an understanding of how to improve in different physical activities and sports and learn how to evaluate and recognise their own success. Pupils should be taught to:

- develop flexibility, strength, technique, control and balance [for example, through athletics and gymnastics];
- perform dances using a range of movement patterns;
- compare their performances with previous ones and demonstrate improvement to achieve their personal best.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6				
	Health & Fitness										
	Describe how the body feels when still and when exercising.	Describe how the body feels before, during and after exercise. Carry and place equipment safely.	Recognise and describe how the body feels during and after different physical activities. Explain what they need to stay healthy	Recognise and describe the effects of exercise on the body. Know the importance of strength and flexibility for physical activity. Explain why it is important to warm up and cool down.	Describe how the body reacts at different times and how this affects performance. Explain why exercise is good for your health. Know some reasons for warming up and cooling down.	Know and understand the reasons for warming up and cooling down. Explain some safety principles when preparing for and during exercise.	Understand the importance of warming up and cooling down. Carry out warm-ups and cool-downs safely and effectively. Understand why exercise is good for health, fitness and wellbeing. Know ways they can become healthier.				

			Compete	:/Perform			
Uses movement to express feelings. Creates movement in response to music. Captures experiences and responses with music. EAD – BI 30-50	Control my body when performing a sequence of movements.  Builds a repertoire of dances. EAD – EUMM 40-60  Initiates new combinations of movement and gesture in order to express and respond to feelings, ideas and experiences. EAD – BI 40-60  Children dance and experiment with ways of changing them EAD – EUMM ELG  They represent their own ideas, thoughts and feelings through dance. EAD – BI ELG	Perform using a range of actions and body parts with some coordination. Begin to perform learnt skills with some control.	Perform sequences of their own composition with coordination. Perform learnt skills with increasing control. Compete against self and others.	Develop the quality of the actions in their performances. Perform learnt skills and techniques with control and confidence. Compete against self and others in a controlled manner.	Perform and create sequences with fluency and expression. Perform and apply skills and techniques with control and accuracy.	Perform own longer, more complex sequences in time to music. Consistently perform and apply skills and techniques with accuracy and control.	Link actions to create a complex sequence using a full range of movement.  Perform the sequence in time to music.  Perform and apply a variety of skills and techniques confidently, consistently and with precision.
			Eval	uate			
	Talk about what they have done. Talk about what others have done.	Watch and describe performances. Begin to say how they could improve.	Watch and describe performances, and use what they see to improve their own performance. Talk about the differences between their work and that of others.	Watch, describe and evaluate the effectiveness of a performance. Describe how their performance has improved over time.	Watch, describe and evaluate the effectiveness of performances, giving ideas for improvements.  Modify their use of skills or techniques to achieve a better result.	Choose and use criteria to evaluate own and others' performances. Explain why they have used particular skills or techniques, and the effect they have had on their performance.	Thoroughly evaluate their own and others' work, suggesting thoughtful and appropriate improvements

# **Games Progression Grid**

# **Early Years Outcome**

The main Early Years Outcomes covered in the Games units are:

- Shows increasing control over an object in pushing, patting, throwing, catching or kicking it. (PD M&H 40-60)
- Children show good control and co-ordination in large and small movements. (PD M&H ELG)
- Negotiates space successfully when playing racing and chasing games with other children, adjusting speed or changing direction to avoid obstacles. (PD M&H 40-60)
- Experiments with different ways of moving. (PD M&H 40-60)
- They move confidently in a range of ways, safely negotiating space. (PD M&H ELG)

### **KS1 National Curriculum Aims**

Pupils should develop fundamental movement skills, become increasingly competent and confident and access a broad range of opportunities to extend their agility, balance and coordination, individually and with others. They should be able to engage in competitive (both against self and against others) and co-operative physical activities, in a range of increasingly challenging situations. Pupils should be taught to:

- master basic movements including running, jumping, throwing and catching, as well as developing balance, agility and co-ordination, and begin to apply these in a range of activities;
- participate in team games, developing simple tactics for attacking and defending;
- perform dances using simple movement patterns.

### **KS2 National Curriculum Aims**

Pupils should continue to apply and develop a broader range of skills, learning how to use them in different ways and to link them to make actions and sequences of movement. They should enjoy communicating, collaborating and competing with each other. They should develop an understanding of how to improve in different physical activities and sports and learn how to evaluate and recognise their own success. Pupils should be taught to:

- use running, jumping, throwing and catching in isolation and in combination;
- play competitive games, modified where appropriate [for example, badminton, basketball, cricket, football, hockey, netball, rounders and tennis], and apply basic principles suitable for attacking and defending;
- develop flexibility, strength, technique, control and balance [for example, through athletics and gymnastics];
- compare their performances with previous ones and demonstrate improvement to achieve their personal best.

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6				
	Health & Fitness										
	Describe how the body feels when still and when exercising.	Describe how the body feels before and after exercise. Carry and place equipment safely.	Recognise and describe how the body feels during and after different physical activities. Explain what they need to stay healthy.	Recognise and describe the effects of exercise on the body. Know the importance of strength and flexibility for physical activity. Explain why it is important to warm up and cool-down.	Describe how the body reacts at different times and how this affects performance. Explain why exercise is good for your health. Know some reasons for warming up and cooling down.	Know and understand the reasons for warming up and cooling down. Explain some safety principles when preparing for and during exercise.	Understand the importance of arming up and cooling down. Carry out warm ups and cool downs safely and effectively. Understand why exercise is good for health, fitness and wellbeing. Know ways they can become healthier.				
			Striking and	hitting a ball			•				
	Hit a ball with a bat or a racquet.	Use hitting skills in a game. Practise basic striking, sending and receiving.	Strike or hit a ball with increasing control. Learn skills for playing striking and fielding games. Position the body to strike a ball.	Demonstrate successful hitting and striking skills. Develop a range of skills in striking and fielding where appropriate. Practise the correct batting technique and use it in a game. Strike the ball for distance.	Use a bat or stick to hit a ball or shuttlecock with accuracy and control. Accurately serve underarm. Build a rally with a partner. Use at least two different shots in game. Use hand-eye coordination to strike a moving and stationary ball.	Use different techniques to hit a ball. Identify and apply techniques for hitting a tennis ball. Explore when different shots are bets used. Develop a backhand technique and use it in a game. Practise techniques for all strokes.	Hit a bowled ball over longer distances. Use good hand-eye coordination to be able to direct a ball when striking or hitting. Understand how to serve in order to start a game.				

			Throwing and	catching a ball			
Can catch a large ball. PD – M+H 30-50	Roll equipment in different ways. Throw underarm. Throw an object at a target. Catch equipment using two hands  Shows increasing control over an object in pushing, patting, throwing, catching or kicking it. PD – M+H 40-60	Throw underarm and overarm. Catch and bounce a ball. Use rolling skills in a game. Practise accurate throwing and consistent catching.	Throw different types of equipment in different ways, for accuracy and distance. Throw, catch and bounce a ball with a partner. Use throwing and catching skills in a game. Throw a ball for distance. Use hand-eye coordination to control a ball. Vary types of throw used.	Throw and catch with greater control and accuracy. Practise the correct technique for catching a ball and use it in a game. Perform a range of catching and gathering skills with control. Throw a ball in different ways (e.g. high, low, fast or slow).	Develop different ways of throwing and catching. Catch with increasing control and accuracy. Develop a safe and effective overarm bowl.	Consolidate different ways of throwing and catching, and know when each is appropriate in a game.	Throw and catch accurately and successfully under pressure in a game
	1 D WITH 40-00		Travelling	with a ball			
	Move a ball in different ways, including bouncing and kicking. Use equipment to control a ball.	Travel with a ball in different ways. Travel with a ball in different directions (side to side, forwards and backwards) with control and fluency.	Bounce and kick a ball whilst moving. Use kicking skills in a game. Use dribbling skills in a game.	Move with the ball in a variety of ways with some control. Avoid obstacles when moving with a ball. Use two different ways of moving with a ball in a game.	Move with the ball using a range of techniques showing control and fluency.	Use a variety of ways to dribble in a game with success. Use ball skills in various ways and begin to link together.	Show confidence in using ball skills in various ways in a game situation, and link these together effectively
	I		Passin	g a Ball			
	Kick an object at a target.  Shows increasing control over an object in pushing, patting, throwing, catching or kicking it. PD – M+H 40-60	Pass the ball to another player in a game. Use kicking skills in a game.	Know how to pass the ball in different ways.	Pass the ball in two different ways in a game situation with some success.	Pass the ball with increasing speed, accuracy and success in a game situation	Pass a ball with speed and accuracy using appropriate techniques in a game situation.	Choose and make the best pass in a game situation and link a range of skills together with fluency, e.g. passing and receiving the ball on the move.
	PD - IVI+R 40-00		Poss	l ession			
			POSSI	Know how to keep and win back possession of the ball in a team game.	Occasionally contribute towards helping their team to keep and win back possession of the ball in a team game.	Keep and win back possession of the ball effectively in a team game.	Keep and win back possession of the ball effectively and in a variety of ways in a team game.

		Using	Space			
Move safely around the space and equipment. Travel in different ways, including sideways and backwards.  Negotiates spaces successfully when playing racing and chasing games with a=other children, adjusting speed or changing direction to avoid obstacles. PD – M+H 40-60	Use different ways of travelling in different directions or pathways. Run at different speeds. Begin to use space in a game.	Use different ways of travelling at different speeds and following different pathways, directions or courses. Change speed and direction whilst running. Begin to choose and use the best space in a game.	Find a useful space and get into it to support teammates	Make the best use of space to pass and receive the ball.	Demonstrate an increasing awareness of space	Demonstrate a good awareness of space
	•	Attacking ar	d Defending		•	
Play a range of chasing games	Begin to use the terms attacking and defending. Use simple defensive skills such as marking a player or defending a space. Use simple attacking skills such as dodging to get past a defender.	Begin to use and understand the terms attacking and defending. Use at least one technique to attack or defend to play a game successfully.	Use simple attacking and defending skills in a game. Use fielding skills to stop a ball from travelling past them.	Use a range of attacking and defending skills and techniques in a game. Use fielding skills as an individual to prevent a player from scoring.	Choose the best tactics for attacking and defending. Shoot in a game. Use fielding skills as a team to prevent the opposition from scoring.	Think ahead and create a plan of attack or defence. Apply knowledge of skills for attacking and defending.  Work as a team to develop fielding strategies to prevent the opposition from scoring
			nd Rules			
Follow simple rules.	Follow simple rules to play games, including team games. Use simple attacking skills such as dodging to get past a defender. Use simple defensive skills such as marking a player or defending a space.	Understand the importance of rules in games. Use at least one technique to attack or defend to play a game successfully.	Apply and follow rules fairly. Understand and begin to apply the basic principles of invasion games. Know how to play a striking and fielding game fairly.	Vary the tactics they use in a game. Adapt rules to alter games.	Know when to pass and when to dribble in a game. Devise and adapt rules to create their own game.	Follow and create complicated rules to play a game successfully. Communicate plans to others during a game. Lead others during a game.

		Compete	/Perform			
Control my body when performing a sequence of movements. Participate in simple games.	Perform using a range of actions and body parts with some coordination. Begin to perform learnt skills with some control. Engage in competitive activities and team games.	Perform sequences of their own composition with coordination. Perform learnt skills with increasing control. Compete against self and others	Develop the quality of the actions in their performances. Perform learnt skills and techniques with control and confidence. Compete against self and others in a controlled manner	Perform and apply skills and techniques with control and accuracy. Take part in a range of competitive games and activities.	Consistently perform and apply skills and techniques with accuracy and control. Take part in competitive games with a strong understanding of tactics and composition.	Perform and apply a variety of skills and techniques confidently, consistently and with precision.  Take part in competitive games with a strong understanding of tactics and composition.
•		Eval	uate			
Talk about what they have done. Talk about what others have done.	Watch and describe performances. Begin to say how they could improve	Watch and describe performances and use what they see to improve their own performance. Talk about the differences between their work and that of others.	Watch, describe and evaluate the effectiveness of a performance. Describe how their performance has improved over time.	Watch, describe and evaluate the effectiveness of performances, giving ideas for improvements. Modify their use of skills or techniques to achieve a better result	Choose and use criteria to evaluate own and others' performance. Explain why they have used particular skills or techniques, and the effect they have had on their performance	Thoroughly evaluate their own and others' work, suggesting thoughtful and appropriate improvements

# **Gymnastics Progression Grid**

# **Early Years Outcome**

The main Early Years Outcomes covered in the Gymnastics units are:

- Initiates new combinations of movement and gesture in order to express and respond to feelings, ideas and experiences. (EAD BI 40-60)
- Experiments with different ways of moving. (PD M&H 40-60)
- Jumps off an object and lands appropriately. (PD M&H 40-60)
- Travels with confidence and skill around, under, over and through balancing and climbing equipment. (PD M&H 40-60)

# **KS1 National Curriculum Aims**

The main KS1 national curriculum aims covered in the Gymnastics units are:

• Master basic movements including running, jumping, throwing and catching, as well as developing balance, agility and coordination, and begin to apply these in a range of activities

# **KS2 National Curriculum Aims**

The main KS2 national curriculum aims covered in the Gymnastics units are:

- Develop flexibility, strength, technique, control and balance [for example, through athletics and gymnastics].
- Compare their performances with previous ones and demonstrate improvement to achieve their personal best

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6				
	Health & Fitness										
	Describe how the body feels when still and when exercising.	Describe how the body feels before, during and after exercise. Carry and place equipment safely.	Recognise and describe how the body feels during and after different physical activities. Explain what they need to stay healthy	Recognise and describe the effects of exercise on the body. Know the importance of strength and flexibility for physical activity. Explain why it is important to warm up and cool down.	Describe how the body reacts at different times and how this affects performance. Explain why exercise is good for your health. Know some reasons for warming up and cooling down.	Know and understand the reasons for warming up and cooling down. Explain some safety principles when preparing for and during exercise.	Understand the importance of warming up and cooling down. Carry out warm-ups and cool-downs safely and effectively. Understand why exercise is good for health, fitness and wellbeing. Know ways they can become healthier.				

Squats with steadiness	a short Create and perform a					
	a short   Create and perform a	Copy, explore and	Choose ideas to	Create a sequence of	Select ideas to	Create their own
to rest or play with sequence	ce of movement sequence	remember actions and	compose a movement	actions that fit a	compose specific	complex sequences
object on the ground, moveme	ents. Copy actions and	movements to create	sequence	theme.	sequences of	involving the full range
and rises to feet Roll in d	lifferent ways movement sequence	their own sequence.	independently and	Use an increasing	movements, shapes	of actions and
without using hands. with cor	ntrol. with a beginning,	Link actions to make a	with others.	range of actions,	and balances.	movements: travelling,
Climbs confidently and Travel in	n different middle and end.	sequence.	Link combinations of	directions and levels in	Adapt their sequences	balancing, holding
is beginning to pull ways.	Link two actions to	Travel in a variety of	actions with increasing	their sequences.	to fit new criteria or	shapes, jumping,
themselves up on Stretch	in different make a sequence.	ways, including rolling.	confidence, including	Move with clarity,	suggestions.	leaping, swinging,
nursery play ways.	Recognise and copy	Hold a still shape	changes of direction,	fluency and	Perform jumps, shapes	vaulting and
equipment. Jump in	a range of contrasting actions	whilst balancing on	speed or level.	expression.	and balances fluently	stretching.
PD – M+H 22-36 ways fro	om one space (small/tall,	different points of the	Develop the quality of	Show changes of	and with control.	Demonstrate precise
to anoth	her with narrow/wide).	body.	their actions, shapes	direction, speed and		and controlled
Moves freely and with control.		Jump in a variety of	and balances. Move	level during a	Confidently develop	placement of body
	balance with Travel in different	ways and land with	with coordination,	performance.	the placement of their	parts in their actions,
confidence in a range control.	ways, changing	increasing control and	control and care.		body parts in balances,	shapes and balances.
of ways, such as Move as	round, under, direction and speed.	balance.	Use turns whilst	Travel in different	recognising the	
slithering, shuffling, over, an	nd through Hold still shapes and	Climb onto and jump	travelling in a variety	ways, including using	position of their centre	Confidently use
rolling, crawling, differen	t objects and simple balances.	off the equipment	of ways.	flight.	of gravity and where it	equipment to vault
waking,, running, equipme	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	safely.	Use a range of jumps in	Improve the placement	should be in relation to	and incorporate this
jumping, skipping,	stretches.	Move with increasing	their sequences.	and alignment of body	the base of the	into sequences.
sliding and hoping.	Carry out a range of	control and care.	Begin to use	parts in balances.	balance.	Apply skills and
Can stand momentarily	simple jumps, landing		equipment to vault.	Use equipment to	Confidently use	techniques
on one foot when	safely.		Create interesting	vault in a variety of	equipment to vault in a	consistently, showing
shown.	Move around, under,		body shapes while	ways.	variety of ways.	precision and control.
PD – M+H 30-50	over, and through		holding balances with	Carry out balances,	Apply skills and	Develop strength,
	different objects and		control and	recognising the	techniques	technique and
	equipment.		confidence.	position of their centre	consistently.	flexibility throughout
	Begin to move with		Begin to show	of gravity and how this	Develop strength,	performances
	control and care		flexibility in	affects the balance.	technique and	
			movements	Begin to develop good	flexibility throughout	
				technique when	performances.	
				travelling, balancing	Combine equipment	
				and using equipment.	with movement to	
				Develop strength,	create sequences.	
				technique and		
				flexibility throughout		
	ghout the units can be broken down int			performances		

The Gymnastic skills taught throughout the units can be broken down into these specific areas: rolls, jumps, vault work, handstands, cartwheels and round-offs, travelling and shapes and balances. This table maps out the progression of skills in each area to be taught in each year group. Please note – the age range is only a guide. All skills should be taught depending on the gymnastic ability of the children. Many of the skills are repeated across year groups to allow for children to progress at their own pace. For example, if a child has not mastered a forward roll from standing in year 3, the skill can be revisited in year 4, 5 and 6 if necessary.

		R	olls			
Curled side roll (egg roll) Log roll (pencil roll) Teddy bear roll	Log roll (controlled) Curled side roll (egg roll) (controlled) Teddy bear roll (controlled)	Log roll (controlled) Curled side roll (egg roll) (controlled) Teddy bear roll (controlled) Rocking for forward roll Crouched forward roll	Crouched forward roll Forward roll from standing Tucked backward roll	Forward roll from standing Straddle forward roll Tucked backward roll Backward roll to straddle	Forward roll from standing Straddle forward roll Pike forward roll Tucked backward roll Backward roll to straddle	Forward roll from standing Straddle forward roll Pike forward roll Dive forward roll Tucked backward roll Backward roll to straddle Backward roll to standing pike Pike backward roll
		Ju	mps			
Straight Jump Tuck Jump Jumping Jack Half turn  Jumps off an object and lands appropriately. PD – M+H 40-60	Straight jump Tuck jump Jumping jack Half turn Cat spring	Straight jump Tuck jump Jumping jack Half turn Cat spring Cat spring to straddle	Straight jump Tuck jump Jumping jack Star jump Straddle jump Pike jump Straight jump Cat leap	Straight jump Tuck jump Jumping jack Star jump Straddle jump Pike jump Straight half turn Straight full turn Cat leap Cat leap half turn	Straight jump Tuck jump Jumping jack Star jump Straddle jump Pike jump Stag jump Straight half turn Straight full turn Cat leap half turn Split leap	Straight jump Tuck jump Jumping jack Star jump Straddle jump Pike jump Stag jump Straight half turn Straight full turn Cat leap Cal leap half turn Split leap Stag leap
		V	ault			
	Straight jump off springboard	Hurdle step onto springboard Straight jump off springboard Tuck jump off springboard	Hurdle step onto springboard Squat on vault Star jump off Tuck jump off Straddle jump off Pike jump off	Hurdle step onto springboard Squat on vault Straddle on vault Star jump off Tuck jump off Straddle jump off Pike jump off	Hurdle step onto springboard Squat on vault Straddle on vault Star jump off Tuck jump off Straddle jump off Pike jump off Squat through vault	Hurdle step onto springboard Squat on vault Straddle on vault Star jump off Tuck jump off Straddle jump off Pike jump off Squat through vault Straddle over vault
			heels and round-offs	T	T	
Bunny hop	Bunny hop Front support wheelbarrow with partner	Bunny hop Front support wheelbarrow with partner t-lever scissor kick	Handstand Lunge into handstand cartwheel	Lunge into handstand Lunge into cartwheel Lunge into round-off	Lunge into handstand Lunge into cartwheel Lunge into round-off	Lunge into cartwheel Lunge into round-off Hurdle step Hurdle step into cartwheel Hurdle step into round-off

		Travelling and	Linking actions			
Tiptoe, step, jump and hop  Experiments with different ways of moving. Travels with confidence and skill around, under, over and through balancing and climbing equipment. PD – M+H 40-60	Tiptoe, step, jump and hop Hopscotch Skipping Galloping	Tiptoe, step, jump and hop Hopscotch Skipping Galloping Straight jump half-turn	Tiptoe, step, jump and hop Hopscotch Skipping Chassis steps Straight jump half turn Cat leap	Tiptoe, step, jump and hop Hopscotch Skipping Chassis steps Straight jump half turn Straight jump full turn Cat leap Cat leap half turn Pivot	Tiptoe, step, jump and hop Hopscotch Skipping Chassis steps Straight jump half turn Straight jump full turn Cat leap Cat leap half turn Pivot	Tiptoe, step, jump and hop Hopscotch Skipping Chassis steps Straight jump half turn Straight jump full turn Cat leap Cat leap half turn Cat leap full turn Pivot
		Shapes 8	Balances			
Standing balances	Standing balances Kneeling balances Pike, tuck, star, straight, straddle shapes	Standing balances Kneeling balances Large body part balances, balances on apparatus Balances with a partner Pike, tuck, star, straight, straddle shapes Front and back support	Large and small body part balances, including standing and kneeling balances, balances on apparatus Matching and contrasting partner balances Pike, tuck, star, straight, straddle shapes Front and back support	1, 2, 3 and 4- point balances, balances on apparatus Balances with and against a partner Pike, tuck, star, straight, straddle shapes Front and back support	1, 2, 3 and 4- point balances, balances on apparatus Part body weight partner balances Pike, tuck, star, straight, straddle shapes Front and back support	1, 2, 3 and 4- point balances Balances on apparatus Full body weight partner balances Pike, tuck, star, straight, straddle shapes Front and back support
	1	Compete	/Perform	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Control my body when performing a sequence of movements. Participate in simple games	Perform using a range of actions and body parts with some coordination. Begin to perform learnt skills with some control.	Perform sequences of their own composition with coordination. Perform learnt skills with increasing control.	Develop the quality of the actions in their performances. Perform learnt skills and techniques with control and confidence. Compete against self and others in a controlled manner.	Perform and create sequences with fluency and expression. Perform and apply skills and techniques with control and accuracy.	Perform own longer, more complex sequences in time to music. Consistently perform and apply skills and techniques with accuracy and control.	Link actions to create a complex sequence using a full range of movement that showcases different agilities, performed in time to music.  Perform and apply a variety of skills and techniques confidently, consistently and with precision.  Begin to record their peers' performances, and evaluate these.
T = #	T		uate	T	T	Γ=
Talk about what they have done. Talk about what others have done.	Watch and describe performances. Begin to say how they could improve	Watch and describe performances and use what they see to improve their own performance. Talk about the differences between their work and that of others.	Watch, describe and evaluate the effectiveness of a performance. Describe how their performance has improved over time.	Watch, describe and evaluate the effectiveness of performances, giving ideas for improvements.  Modify their use of skills or techniques to achieve a better result	Choose and use criteria to evaluate own and others' performances. Explain why they have used particular skills or techniques, and the effect they have had on their performance.	Thoroughly evaluate their own and others' work, suggesting thoughtful and appropriate improvements.

KS2 National Curriculum Aims Pupils should continue to apply and develop a broader range of skills, learning how to use them in different ways and to link them to make actions and sequences of movement. They should enjoy communicating, collaborating and competing with each other.  They should develop an understanding of how to improve in different physical activities and sports and learn how to evaluate and recognise their own success. Pupils should be taught to:  • take part in outdoor and adventurous activity challenges both individually and within a team; • compare their performances with previous ones and demonstrate improvement to achieve their personal hest	Outdoor Adventure Progression Grid	d
		Pupils should continue to apply and develop a broader range of skills, learning how to use them in different ways and to link them to make actions and sequences of movement. They should enjoy communicating, collaborating and competing with each other.  They should develop an understanding of how to improve in different physical activities and sports and learn how to evaluate and recognise their own success. Pupils should be taught to:  • take part in outdoor and adventurous activity challenges both individually and within a team;

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
			Health 8	& Fitness			
				Recognise and describe the effects of exercise on the body. Know the importance of strength and flexibility for physical activity. Explain why it is important to warm up and cool down	Describe how the body reacts at different times and how this affects performance. Explain why exercise is good for your health. Know some reasons for warming up and cooling down	Know and understand the reasons for warming up and cooling down. Explain some safety principles when preparing for and during exercise	Understand the importance of warming up and cooling down. Carry out warm-ups and cool-downs safely and effectively. Understand why exercise is good for health, fitness and wellbeing. Know ways they can become healthier
			Tra	ails			
				Orientate themselves with increasing confidence and accuracy around a short trail.	Orientate themselves with accuracy around a short trail. Create a short trail for others with a physical challenge. Start to recognise features of an orienteering course.	Start to orientate themselves with increasing confidence and accuracy around an orienteering course. Design an orienteering course that can be followed and offers some challenge to others.  Begin to use navigation equipment to orientate around a trail.	Orientate themselves with confidence and accuracy around an orienteering course when under pressure. Design an orienteering course that is clear to follow and offers challenge to others. Use navigation equipment (maps, compasses) to improve the trail.

	Problem	ı-solving			
		Identify and use effective communication to begin to work as a team. Identify symbols used on a key.	Communicate clearly with other people in a team, and with other teams. Have experience of a range of roles within a team and begin to identify the key skills required to succeed at each. Associate the meaning of a key in the context of the environment.	Use clear communication to effectively complete a particular role in a team. Complete orienteering activities both as part of a team and independently. Identify a key on a map and begin to use the information in activities	Use clear communication to effectively complete a particular role in a team. Compete in orienteering activities both as part of a team and independently. Use a range of map styles and make an informed decision on the most effective.
•	Preparation an	d Organisation			
		Begin to choose equipment that is appropriate for an activity.	Try a range of equipment for creating and completing an activity. Make an informed decision on the best equipment to use for an activity. Plan and organise a trail that others can follow	Choose the best equipment for an outdoor activity. Create an outdoor activity that challenges others. Create a simple plan of an activity for others to follow. Identify the quickest route to accurately navigate an orienteering course.	Choose the best equipment for an outdoor activity. Prepare an orienteering course for others to follow. Identify the quickest route to accurately navigate an orienteering course. Manage an orienteering event for others to compete in.
	Comm	nunication			
		Communicate with others.	Communicate clearly with others. Work as part of a team	Communicate clearly and effectively with others. Work effectively as part of a team.	Communicate clearly and effectively with others when under pressure. Work effectively as part of a team, demonstrating leadership skills
	Compete	/Perform			
		Begin to complete activities in a set period of time. Begin to offer an evaluation of personal performances and activities.	Complete an orienteering course more than once and begin to identify ways of improving completion time.  Offer an evaluation of both personal performances and activities.  Start to improve trails to increase the challenge of the course.	Complete an orienteering course on multiple occasions, in a quicker time due to improved technique.  Offer a detailed and effective evaluation of both personal performances and activities.  Improve a trail to increase the challenge of the course.	Complete an orienteering course on multiple occasions, in a quicker time due to improved technique.  Offer a detailed and effective evaluation of both personal performances and activities with an aim of increasing challenge and improving performance. Listen to feedback and
					improve an orienteering course from it.

Evaluate										
			Watch, describe and	Watch, describe and	Choose and use criteria	Thoroughly evaluate				
			evaluate the	evaluate the	to evaluate own and	their own and others'				
			effectiveness of a	effectiveness of	others' performances.	work, suggesting				
			performance.	performances, giving	Explain why they have	thoughtful and				
			Describe how their	ideas for	used particular skills or	appropriate				
			performance has	improvements.	techniques, and the	improvements.				
			improved over time.	Modify their use of	effect they have had					
				skills or techniques to	on their performance.					
				achieve a better result						

			RE (S.	ACRE)					
			Making Sen	se of Beliefs					
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6		
	*Identifying and making sense of religious and non-religious beliefs and concepts; what these beliefs mean within their traditions; recognising how and why sources of authority (such as texts) are used, expressed and interpreted in different ways, and developing skills of interpretation.	*Identify some core belia and give a simple descrip *Give examples of how s believe (e.g. the meaning *Give clear, simple accou other texts mean to belia	otion of what they mean. tories show what people g behind a festival). unts of what stories and	*Identify and describe the concepts studied.  *Make clear links betwee authority and the core co  *Offer informed suggestic texts/sources of authority examples of what these sibelievers.	n texts/sources of ncepts studied. ons about what y can mean and give	*Identify and explain the core beliefs and concepts studied, using examples from texts/sources of authority in religions.  *Describe examples of ways in which people use texts/sources of authority to make sense of core beliefs and concepts.  *Give meanings for texts/sources of authority studied, comparing the ideas with some ways in which believers interpret texts/sources of authority.			
			Understandi	ling the Impact					
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6		
	*Examining how and why people put their beliefs into practice in diverse ways, within their everyday lives and within their communities and in the wider world.	*Give examples of how p and teachings to guide th *Give examples of ways their beliefs into practice	neir beliefs and actions. in which believers put	*Make simple links betwee and concepts studied and individually and in common *Describe how people shot they worship and in the water *Identify some difference their beliefs into practice.	I how people live, unities. ow their beliefs in how vay, they live. es in how people put	*Make clear connections between what people believe and how they live, individually and in communities.  *Using evidence and examples, show how and why people out their beliefs into practice in different ways, e.g. in different communities, denominations or cultures.			
			Making Co	onnections					
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6		
	*Evaluating, reflecting on and connecting the beliefs and practices studied; allowing pupils to challenge ideas studied, and the ideas studied to challenge pupils' thinking; discerning possible connections between these and pupils' own lives and ways of understanding the world.	*Think, talk and ask questions about whether the ideas they have been studying have something to say to them.  *Give a good reason for the views they have and the connections they make.		*Raise important questions and suggest answers about how far the beliefs and practices studied might make a difference to how pupils think and live.  *Make links between some of the beliefs and practices studied and life in the world today, expressing some ideas of their own clearly.  *Give good reasons for the views they have and the connections they make.		*Make connections between the beliefs and practices studied, evaluating and explaining their importance to different people (e.g. believers and atheists).  *Reflect on and articulate lessons people might gain from beliefs/practices studied, including their own responses, recognising that others may think differently.  *Consider and weigh up how ideas studied in this unit relate to their own experiences of the world today, developing insights of their own and giving good reasons for the views they have and the connections they make.			

Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
The World Understanding Christianity Creation The Natural World Creation Story Forest School UtW – TW  Tha Nativity Story – Christmas Understanding Christianity Incarnation UTW – P+C  Celebrations and festivals Birthday, Christening, Wedding, Diwali, Eid Easter Story – New Life (Forest School) Understanding Christianity Salvation UtW – P+C  Special Me UtW – P + C	Enjoys joining in family customs and routines.  UtW — P+C 40-60  *Being special: where do we belong *Why is Christmas special for Christians Understanding Christianity Incarnation *Why is the word 'God' so important to Christians Understanding Christianity God *Why is Easter special for Christians Understanding Christianity Salvation *Which places are special and why *Which stories are special and why	Pupils learn about Christians, Muslims and Sikhs *What do Christians believe God is like? (UC God). *Who celebrates what? How and where? Celebrations that matter in Sandwell (Christian, Muslim, Sikh – UC Incarnation). *Beginning to learn Sikhs: Part A Stories of the Sikh Gurus. *Why does Easter matter to Christians? (UC Salvation). *Beginning to learn Islam: What can we learn from Muslims in Sandwell? *How and why are some books holy? Sacred words for Sikhs, Muslims and Christians *How and why do we celebrate special times? UC Muslim, Sikh).	Pupils learn about Christians, Muslims and Sikhs *Questions that puzzle us. *Why does Christmas matter to Christians? (UC Incarnation – Church Visit) *Beginning to learn Sikhs: Part B The Gurdwara, a place to belong. *What is the 'good news' Christians believe Jesus brings? (UC Gospels, Salvation). *Beginning to learn Islam: What can we learn from stories of the Prophet? *Holy places: Where and how do Christians, Sikhs and Muslims worship? .	Pupils learn about Christians, Muslims, Sikhs and Hindus *What do Christians learn from the Creation Story? (UC Creation). *What are the deeper meanings of the festivals? (UC Incarnation). *What is it like to be a Hindu? Community, Worship, Celebration (Hindus). * What is it like to be a Sikh in Sandwell? Sikh beliefs and ways of living (Sikh) UC Salvation – Easter. Church Visit. *What is the 'Trinity' and why is it important for Christians? (UC People of God, Incarnation). *Values: What matters most? Christians and Humanists.	Pupils learn about Christians, Muslims, Sikhs, Hindus and Jews *What is it like to be Jewish? Family, Synagogue and Torah (Judaism). *Synagogue visit. *What kind of world did Jesus want? (UC Gospel, Incarnation) *Why do Christians call the day Jesus dies 'Good Friday'? (UC Salvation). *For Christians, when Jesus left, what was the impact of Pentecost? (UC Kingdom of God) *Why does the Prophet matter to Muslims? (Islam). *Keeping the 5 Pillars of Islam (Islam).	Pupils learn about Christians, Muslims, Hindus, Sikhs and Jews *What does it mean if Christians believe God is holy and loving? (UC God). *For Christians, what kind of king was Jesus? (UC God, Kingdom of God, Incarnation). *What do Christians believe Jesus did to save human beings? (UC Salvation). *What can we learn from religion about temptation? (Christians, Muslim, UC Fall). *An enquiry into visiting places of worship — Gurdwara, Church visits.	Pupils learn about Christians, Muslims, Hindus, sikhs and Jews *What will make Sandwell a more respectful community? (Many religions). *Why do Hindus want to be good? Hinduism *Mandir visit Christians (UC Incarnation). *Christian Aid and Islamic Relief: can they change the world? (Christians and Muslims UC Salvation). *Can religions help people when times get hard? (Christian, Hindu, non- religious, UC GOD, People of God). *What impact do people's beliefs have in their lives? (Transition Unit). *Transition to High School.
			Vocal	oulary			
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
		God, celebration, belief, worship, faith, salvation, creation, incarnation, Christian, Muslim, Sikh, Hindu, special, Christmas, Nativity, Easter, forgiveness, parable, prayer, Guru, Qu'ran, Holy Bible, Guru Granth Sahib, Diwali, Eid.	God, Jesus, son of God, gospels, Prophet, messenger, shahadah, The 5 Pillars of Islam. Gurdwara, langar, advent, crucifixion, resurrection,	Environment, pollination Forgiveness, consequence Nature, climate, festival, Ramadan, Eid Al Fitr, Vaisakhi/Baisakhi, Feast traditions/traditional, Hinduism, Hindu, Braham, Gods/Godesses, Sanatana, Dharma- Eternal, sacred, rituals, puja, Waheguru. Holy Week, Trinity, Father, Son, Holy Ghost Spirit. values, rules.	Jewish, Judaism, 10 Commandments, Torah Scroll, Yom Kippur, Rosh Hashanah, Passover, Pesach, God, Egypt, Moses Seder, synagogue, gospels, Pentecost Shahadah, Salah, Zakah, Swam, Hajj.	Divine, humanity, Holy, omniscient, loving, omniscient, loving, omnipotent, eternal, biblical, justice, peace, temptation, will-power, threat, pilgrimage, ritual, submission, jamarat, rejection, Holy Week, betrayal, jealousy, sacrifice, risen, ascension, salvation Mantra - Gayatri Call – Surah – Ramadam. Peace – Hope – Adun – olam, inspiring, natural beauty, spiritual.	Community, religion, diverse, plural, equality. Sanatana Dharma – Eternal Way dharma, karma, samsara, moksha, atman, soul, reincarnation. Mandir, liberation Charity/Charitable Worthwhile Justice/ fair - Unfair Unjust, psalm, gratitude, transcendent, infinite, transition, reincarnation.

# **PSHE including HMHM Curriculum**

# **Jigsaw**

# Includes Relationships Education, Relationships and Sex Education and Health Education in England

### By the end of Key Stage 2:

# Families and People who Care for Me:

\*Families are important for children growing up because they can give love, security and stability.

\*Characteristics of healthy family life, commitment to each other, including in times of difficulty, protection and care for children and other family members, the importance of spending time together and sharing each other's lives.

\*That others' families, either in school or in the wider world, sometimes look different from their family, but what they should respect those differences and know that other children's families are also characterised by love and care.

\*That stable, caring relationships, which may be of different types, are at the heart of happy families and are important for children's security as they grow up.

\*That marriage represents a formal and legally recognised commitment of two people to each other which is intended to be lifelong.

\*How to recognise if family relationships are making them feel unhappy or unsafe, and how to seek help or advice from others if needed.

### Caring Friendships:

\*How important friendships are in making us feel happy and secure, and how people choose and make friends.

\*The characteristics of friendships, including mutual respect, truthfulness, trustworthiness, loyalty, kindness, generosity, trust, sharing interests and experiences and support with problems and difficulties.

\*That healthy friendships are positive and welcoming towards others, and do not make others feel lonely or excluded.

\*That most friendships have ups and downs, and that these can often be worked through so that the friendship is repaired or even strengthened, and that resorting to violence is never right.

\*How to recognise who to trust and who not to trust, how to judge when a friendship is making them feel unhappy or uncomfortable, managing conflict, how to manage these situations and how to seek help or advice from others, if needed.

### Respectful Relationships:

\*The importance of respecting others, even when they are very different from them (for example, physically, in character, personality or backgrounds), or make different choices or have different preferences or beliefs.

\*Practical steps they can take in a range of different contexts to improve or support respectful relationships.

\*The conventions of courtesy and manners.

\*The importance of self-respect and how this links to their own happiness.

\*That in school and in wider society they can expect to be treated with respect by others, and that in turn they should show due respect to others, including those in positions of authority.

\*Marriage in England and Wales is available to both opposite sex and same sex couples. The Marriage (Same Sex Couples) Act 2013 extended marriage to same sex couples in England and Wales. The ceremony through which a couple get married may be civil or religious.

\*About different types of bullying (including cyberbullying), the impact of bullying, responsibilities of bystanders (primarily reporting bullying to an adult) and how to get help.

\*What a stereotype is, and how stereotypes can be unfair, negative or destructive

\*The importance of permission-seeking and giving in relationships with friends, peers and adults.

#### Online Relationships:

\*That people sometimes behave differently online, including by pretending to be someone they are not.

\*That the same principles apply to online relationships as to face-to-face relationships, including the importance of respect for others online including when we are anonymous.

\*The rules and principles for keeping safe online, how to recognise risks, harmful content and contact, and how to report them.

\*How to critically consider their online friendships and sources of information including awareness of the risks associated with people they have never met.

\*How information and data is shared and used online.

### Being Safe:

\*What sorts of boundaries are appropriate in friendships with peers and others (including in a digital context).

\*About the concept of privacy and the implications of it for both children and adults; including that it is not always right to keep secrets if they relate to being safe.

\*That each person's body belongs to them, and the differences between appropriate and inappropriate or unsafe physical, and other, contact.

\*How to respond safely and appropriately to adults they may encounter (in all contexts, including online) whom they do not know.

\*How to recognise and report feelings of being unsafe or feeling bad about any adult.

\*How to ask for advice or help for themselves or others, and to keep trying until they are heard.

\*How to report concerns or abuse, and the vocabulary and confidence needed to do so.

\*Where to get advice e.g. family, school and/or other sources.

### Relationships and Sex Education:

The Relationships Education, RSE, and Health Education (England) Regulations 2019 have made Relationships Education compulsory in all primary schools. Sex education is not compulsory in primary schools and the content set out in the guidance therefore focuses on Relationships Education.

### Mental Wellbeing:

- \*That mental wellbeing is a normal part of daily life, in the same way as physical health.
- \*That there is a normal range of emotions (e.g. happiness, sadness, anger, fear, surprise, nervousness) and scale of emotions that all humans experience in relation to different experiences and situations.
- \*How to recognise and talk about their emotions, including having a varied vocabulary of words to use when talking about their own and others' feelings.
- \*How to judge whether what they are feeling and how they are behaving is appropriate and proportionate.
- \*The benefits of physical exercise, time outdoors, community participation, voluntary and service-based activity on mental wellbeing and happiness.
- \*Simple self-care techniques, including the importance of rest, time spent with friends and family and the benefits of hobbies and interests.
- \*Isolation and loneliness can affect children and that it is very important for children to discuss their feelings with an adult and seek support.
- \*That bullying (including cyberbullying) has a negative and often lasting impact on mental wellbeing.
- \*Where and how to seek support (including recognising the triggers for seeking support), including whom in school they should speak to if they are worried about their own or someone else's mental wellbeing or ability to control their emotions (including issues arising online).
- \*It is common for people to experience mental ill health. For many people who do, the problems can be resolved if the right support is made available, especially if accessed early enough.

#### Internet Safety and Harms:

- \*That for most people the internet is an integral part of life and has many benefits.
- \*About the benefits of rationing time spent online, the risks of excessive time spent on electronic devices and the impact of positive and negative content online on their own and others' mental and physical wellbeing.
- \*How to consider the effect of their online actions on others and know how to recognise and display respectful behaviour online and the importance of keeping personal information private.
- \*Why social media, some computer games and online gaming, for example, are age restricted.
- \*That the internet can also be a negative place where online abuse, trolling, bullying and harassment can take place, which can have a negative impact on mental health.
- \*How to be a discerning consumer of information online including understanding that information, including that from search engines, is ranked, selected and targeted.
- \*Where and how to report concerns and get support with issues online.

### Physical Health and Fitness:

- \*The characteristics and mental and physical benefits of an active lifestyle.
- \*The importance of building regular exercise into daily and weekly routines and how to achieve this; for example walking or cycling to school, a daily active mile or other forms of regular, vigorous exercise.
- \*The risks associated with an inactive lifestyle (including obesity).
- \*How and when to seek support including which adults to speak to in school if they are worried about their health.

#### Healthy Eating:

- \*What constitutes a healthy diet (including understanding calories and other nutritional content).
- \*The principles of planning and preparing a range of healthy meals.
- \*The characteristics of a poor diet and risks associated with unhealthy eating (including, for example, obesity and tooth decay) and other behaviours (e.g. the impact of alcohol on diet or health).

#### Drugs, Alcohol and Tobacco:

\*The facts about legal and illegal harmful substances and associated risks, including smoking, alcohol use and drug-taking.

#### Health and Prevention:

- \*How to recognise early signs of physical illness, such as weight loss, or unexplained changes to the body.
- \*About safe and unsafe exposure to the sun, and how to reduce the risk of sun damage, including skin cancer.
- \*The importance of sufficient good quality sleep for good health and that a lack of sleep can affect weight, mood and ability to learn.
- \*About dental health and the benefits of good oral hygiene and dental flossing, including regular check-ups at the dentist.
- \*About personal hygiene and germs including bacteria, viruses, how they are spread and treated, and the importance of handwashing.
- \*The facts and science relating to allergies, immunisation and vaccination.

### Basic First Aid

\*How to make a clear and efficient call to emergency services if necessary. \*Concepts of basic first-aid, for example dealing with common injuries, including head injuries.

### Changing Adolescent Body:

- \*Key facts about puberty and the changing adolescent body, particularly from age 9 through to age 11, including physical and emotional changes.
- \*About menstrual wellbeing including the key facts about the menstrual cycle.

				Jigsa	w Half Term Units a	and Weekly Celebra	tions				
Autumn 1		Autu	mn 2		Spring 1	Spring 2		Sumr	ner 1		Summer 2
Autumn 1  Being Me in My World  Weekly Celebrations:  1. Help others to feel welcome 2. Try to make our school community a better place. 3. Think about everyone's right to learn. 4. Care about other people's feelings. 5. Work well with others. 6. Choose to follow the Learning Charter.  A dutumn 2 — Autumn 2 — Celebration Diffunction (including anti-bullyin (weekly Celebrations: 1. Accept that everyone is di 2. Include others when work playing. 3. Know how to help if some being bullied. 4. Try to solve problems. 5. Use kind words. 6. Know how to give and recompliments.		orating Difference nti-bullying) ns: ryone is different when working and llp if someone if plems.	Spring 1 – Dreams and Goals  Weekly Celebrations:  1. Stay motivated when doing something challenging  2. Keep trying even when it is difficult.  3. Work well with a partner or in a group.  4. Have a positive attitude.  5. Help others to achieve their goals.  6. Working hard to achieve their own dreams and goals.		Spring 2  Spring 2 – Healthy Me  Weekly Celebrations:  1. Have made a healthy choice.  2. Have eaten a healthy, balanced diet.  3. Have been physically active.  4. Have tried to keep themselves and others safe.  5. Know how to be a good friend and enjoy healthy relationships.  6. Know how to keep calm and deal with difficult situations.		Summer 1 – Relationships  Weekly Celebrations:  1. Know how to make friends 2. Try to solve friendship problems when they occur.  3. Help others to feel part of a group.  4. Show respect in how they treat others.  5. Know how to help themselves and others when they feel upset or hurt.  6. Know and show what makes a		Summer 2  Summer 2 - Changing Me (including Sex Education)  Weekly Celebrations:  1. Understand that everyone is unique and special.  2. Can express how they feel when change happens.  3. Understand and respect the changes that they see in themselves.  4. Understand and respect the changes that they see in others.  5. Know who to ask for help if they are worried about change.  6. Are looking forward to change.		
Nursery	R	Reception Year 1			Year 2	Year 3	good relationship.  Year 4		Year 5		Year 6
Interested in others' play and starting to join in. Seeks out others to share experiences. Shows affection and concerns for people who are special to them. May form a special friendship with another child. PSED – MR 22-36  Separates from main carer with support and encouragement from a familiar adult. Expresses own preferences and interests.	to and ta others sa Explain or understail appropria others. Takes ste with othe finding a PSED – M Confiden about ow interests Can desci- terms and	win knowledge and ding, and asks the questions of ps to resolve conflicts or children, e.g. compromise. R 40-60 it to speak to others in needs, wants, and opinions. Tibe self in positive talk about abilities.	Can explain why m is a happy and safe to learn. Can give different examples where I others make my cl happy and safe.	place or	Can explain why my behaviour can impact on other people in my class. Can compare my own and my friends' choices and can express why some choices are better than others.	Explain how my behaviour can affect how others feel and behave. Explain why it is important to have rules. How rules helps me and others in my class. Can explain why it is important to feel valued.	listened others i school d Can exp democr	lain why being I to and listening to s important in my community. Iain why being atic is important help others feel	Can compare my li other people in my country. Explain why we har rules, rights and responsibilities to make the school are wider community aplace. Can explain how the actions of one persaffect another and give examples of the school and a wider community context.	ve try and nd the a fair ne soon can l can his from	Can explain how my choices can have an impact on people in my immediate community and globally. Can empathise with others in my community and globally and can explain how this can influence the choices that I make.
PSED – SC+SA 22-36  Seeks comfort from familiar adults when needed. Can express their own feelings such as sad, happy, cross, scared, worried. Responds to the feelings and wishes of others. Aware that some actions can hurt or harm others. Tries to help or give comfort when others are distressed. Shows understanding and cooperates with some boundaries and routines. Can inhibit own actions/behaviours, e.g. stop	Confident to speak to others about own needs, wants, interests and opinions. Can describe self in positive terms and talk about abilities. PSED – SC+SA 40-60  Understands that own actions affect other people, for example, becomes upset or tries to comfort another child when they realise they have upset them. Aware of the boundaries set, and of behavioural expectations in the setting. Beginning to be able to negotiate and solve problems without aggression, e.g. when someone has taken their toy. PSED – MF+B 40-60		Can tell you some ways that I am different and similar to other people in my class, and why this makes us all special. Can explain what bullying is and how being bullied might make somebody feel.		Can explain that sometimes people get bullied because they are seen to be different; this might include people who do not conform to gender stereotypes. Can explain how it feels to have a friend and be a friend. Can also explain why it is OK to be different from my friends.	Can describe different conflicts that might happen in family or friendship groups. Can describe how words can be used in hurtful ways when conflict happen. Can tell you how being involved with a conflict makes me feel. Can offer strategies to help the situation. For example solve it together or asking for help.	when m of some as I got Can also bullying to spot about it Can exp to acce	about a time by first impression been was changed to know them. be explain why might be difficult and what to do if I'm not sure. Islain why it is good bot myself and for who we are.	Can explain the diff between direct an indirect types of but can offer a range of strategies to help rand others if we ar involved (directly cindirectly) in a bull situation. Can explain why rand other forms of discrimination are can express how I about discrimination behaviour.	ference d ullying. of myself re or lying acism f unkind. feel	Can explain ways in which difference can be a source of conflict or a cause of celebration. Can show empathy with people in situations where their difference is a source of conflict or a cause for celebration.

themselves from doing something they should not do. Growing ability to distract self when upset, e.g. by engaging in a new play activity. PSED – MF+B 22-36  Feeds self competently with spoon. Drinks well without spilling. Clearly communicates their need for potty or toilet.	Eats a healthy range of foodstuffs and understands need for variety of food. Usually dry and clean during the day. Shows some understanding that good practices with regard to exercise, eating, sleeping and hygiene can contribute to good health. Shows understanding of the need for safety when tackling	Can explain how I feel when I am successful and how this can be celebrated positively. Can say why my internal treasure chest is an important place to store positive feelings.	Can explain how I played my part in a group and the parts other people played to create an end product. Can explain how our skills complemented each other. Can explain how it felt to be part of a group and can identify a range of feelings about group work.	Can explain the different ways that help me learn and what I need to do to improve. Am confident and positive when I share my success with others. Can explain how these feelings can be stored in my internal treasure chest and why this is important.	Can plan and set new goals even after a disappointment. Can explain what it means to be resilient and to have a positive attitude.	Can compare my hopes and dreams with those of young people from different cultures. Can reflect on the hopes and dreams of young people from another culture and can explain how this makes me feel.	Can explain different ways to work with others to help make the world a better place.  Can explain what motivates me to make the worlds a better place.
Beginning to recognise danger and seeks support of significant adults for help. Helps with clothing, e.g. pouts on hat, unzips zipper on jacket, takes off unbuttoned shirt. Beginning to be independent in self-care, but still often needs adult support. PD – H+SC 22-36  Has a sense of own immediate family and relations. In pretend play, imitates	new challenges, and considered and manages some risks. Shows understanding of how to transport and store equipment safely. Practices some appropriate safety measures without direct supervision. PD – H+SC 40-60 Plays alongside other children who are engaged in the same theme.	Can explain why I think my body is amazing. Can identify a range of ways to keep safe and healthy. Can give examples of when being healthy can help me feel happy.	Can explain why foods and medicines can be good for my body comparing my ideas with less healthy/unsafe choices. Can compare my own and my friends' choices and can express how it feels to make healthy and safe choices.	Can identify things, people and places that I need to keep safe from. Can tell some strategies for keeping safe and healthy including who to go to for help. Can express how being anxious/scared and unwell feels.	Can recognise when people are putting me under pressure. Can explain ways to resist pressure when I want to Can identify feelings of anxiety and fear associated with peer pressure.	Can explain different roles that food and substances can play in people's lives. Can explain how people can develop eating problems (disorders) relating to body image pressures. Can explain how smoking and alcohol misuse is unhealthy. Can summarise different ways that I respect and value my body.	Can explain when substances including alcohol are being used anti-socially or being misused and the impact this can have on an individual and others. Can identify and apply skills to keep myself emotionally healthy and to manage stress and pressure.
everyday actions and events from own family and cultural background, e.g. making and drinking tea. Beginning to have their own friends. Learns that they have similarities and differences that connect them to, and distinguish them from others. UtW – P+C 22-36 Can play in a group, extending and elaborating play ideas, e.g. building up a role-play activity with other children. Initiates play, offering cues to peers to join them. Keeps play going by	Plays co-operatively as apart of a group to develop and act out a narrative.  EAD – BI 40-60  Children play co-operatively, taking turns with others. They take account of one another's ideas about how to organise their activity. They show sensitivity to others; needs and feelings, and form positive relationships with adults and other children PSED – MR ELG  Children are confident to try new activities, and say why they like some activities more	Can explain why I have special relationships with some people and how these relationships help me feel safe and good about myself. Can also explain how my qualities help these relationships. Can give examples of behaviour in other people that I appreciate and behaviours that I do not like.	Can explain why some things might make me feel uncomfortable in a relationship and compare this with relationships that make me feel safe and special. Can give different problemsolving techniques and explain how I might use them in certain situations in my relationships.	Can explain how my life is influenced positively by people I know. Can explain how my life is influenced by people from other countries. Can explain why my choices might affect my family, friendships and people around the world who I do not know.	Can recognise how people are feeling when they miss a special person or animal. Can give ways that might help me manage my feelings when missing a special person or animal.	Can compare different types of friendships and the feelings associated with them. Can also explain how to stay safe when using technology to communicate with my friends, including how to stand up for myself, negotiate and to resist peer pressure. Can apply strategies to manage my feelings and pressures I may face to use technology in ways that may be risky or cause harm to myself or others.	Can identify when people may be experiencing feelings associated with loss. Recognise when people are trying to gain power or control. Can explain the feelings I might experience if I lose somebody special. Can explain when I need to stand up for myself and my friends in real or online situations. Can offer strategies to help me manage these feelings and situations.
responding to what others are saying or doing. Demonstrates friendly behaviour, initiating conversations and forming good relationships with peers and familiar adults. PSED – MR 30-50  Can select and use activities and resources with help. Welcomes and values praise for what they have done. Enjoys responsibility of carrying out small tasks.	that others. They are confident to speak in a familiar group, will talk about their ideas, and will choose the resources they need for their chosen activities. They say when they do or do not need help. PSED – SC+SA ELG  Children talk about how they and others show feeling, talk about their own and others' behaviour, and its consequences, and know that some behaviour is unacceptable. They work as	Can compare how I am now to when I was a baby. Can explain some of the changes that will happen to me as I get older. Can use the correct names for penis, testicles, anus, vagina, vulva, and give reasons why they are private. Can explain why some changes I might experience might feel better than others.	Can use the correct terms to describe penis, testicles, anus, vagina, vulva and explain why they are private. Can explain why some types of touches feel OK and others do not. Can tell you what I like and do not like about being a boy/girl and getting older, recognise that other people might feel differently to me.	Can explain how boys' and girls' bodies change on the inside/outside during growing up process. Can tell you why these changes are necessary so that their bodies can make babies when they grow up. Recognise how I feel about these changes happening to me. Can suggest some ideas to cope with these feelings.	Can summarise the changes that happen to boy's and girls' bodies that prepare them for making a bay when they are older. Can explain some of the choices I might make in the future and some of the choices that I have no control over. Can offer some suggestions about how I might manage my feelings when changes happen.	Can explain how boys and girls change during puberty and why looking after myself physically and emotionally is importance. Can summarise the process of conception. Can express how I feel about the changes that will happen to me during puberty. Accept these changes might happen at different times to my friends.	Can describe how a baby develops from conception through the nine months of pregnancy and how it is born.  Recognise how I feel when I reflect on becoming a teenager.  Recognise how I feel about the development and birth of a baby.

Is more outgoing towards	part of a group or class, and			
unfamiliar people and more	understand and follow the			
confident in new social	rules. They adjust their			
situations.	behaviour to different			
Confident to talk to other	situations, and take changes of			
children when playing, and will	routine in their stride.			
communicate freely about	PSED – MF+B ELG			
own home and community.	1325 1411 15 226			
Shows confidence in asking	Children know the importance			
adults for help.	for good health of physical			
PSED – SC+SA 30-50	exercise, and a healthy diet,			
PSED - SC+SA 50-50				
	and talk about ways to keep			
Aware of own feelings, and	healthy and safe. They manage			
knows that some actions and	their own basic hygiene and			
words can hurt others'	personal needs successfully,			
feelings.	including dressing going to the			
Begins to accept the needs of	toilet independently.			
others and can take turns and	PD – H+SC ELG			
share resources, sometimes				
with support from others.	Children know that other			
Can usually tolerate delay	children do not always enjoy			
when needs are not	the same things, and are			
immediately met, and	sensitive to this. They know			
understands wishes may not	about similarities and			
always be met.	differences between			
Can usually adapt behaviour to	themselves and others, and			
different events, social	among families, communities			
situations and changes in	and traditions.			
routine.	UtW – P+C ELG			
PSED - MF+B 30-50				
	They represent their own			
Can tell adults when hungry or	ideas, thoughts and feelings			
tired or when they want to	through role-play and stories.			
rest or play.	EAD – BI ELG			
Observes the effects of activity				
on their bodies.				
Understands that equipment				
and tools have to be used				
safely.				
Gains more bowel and bladder				
control and can attend to				
toileting needs most of the				
time themselves.				
Can usually manage washing				
and drying hands.				
Dresses with help, e.g. puts				
arms into open-fronted coat or				
shirt when held up, pulls up				
own trousers, and pulls up				
zipper once it is fastened at				
the bottom.				
the bottom. PD – H+SC 30-50				
FD - H+SC 30-50				
Manager of the thin 11 1				
Knows some of the things that				
make them unique, and can				
talk about some of the				
similarities and differences in				
relation to friends or family.				
UtW - P+C 30-50				

Healthy Mind, Happy Me Units							
Nursery	Reception	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
	All About Me	Friendships	All About Me	Friendships	All About Me	Friendships	All About Me
	Module 1	Module 2	Module 1	Module 2	Module 1	Module 2	Module 1
	Resilience and Coping	Belonging	Resilience and Coping	Belonging	Resilience and Coping	Belonging	Resilience and Coping
	Module 3	Module 4	Module 3	Module 4	Module 3	Module 4	Module 3
	Being the Best I Can Be	My Wider World	Being the Best I Can Be	My Wider World	Being the Best I Can Be	My Wider World	Being the Best I Can Be
	Module 5	Module 6	Module 5	Module 6	Module 5	Module 6	Module 5
		Health Week Focus – Food/Healthy Diet		Health Week Focus – Food/Healthy Diet	Health Week Focus – Healthy Body and Mind	Health Week Focus – Safeguarding and Puberty	Health Week Focus – Substances and Relationships